

# Polychaetous Annelids from Sagami Bay and the Sagami Sea, Central Japan

By

**Minoru Imajima\***

今島 実\* : 相模湾と相模灘産多毛環虫類

**Abstract:** Polychaetous annelids from Sagami Bay and the Sagami Sea through the research project conducted during 2001–2005 by the National Science Museum, Tokyo, are examined taxonomically. A total of 289 species and 44 indeterminable species in 48 families of polychaetes are recognized. Four species are new to science: *Heteropelogenia japonica*, *Sigalion shinodaensis*, *Sigalion tanseimaruae* and *Eunice unibranchiata*. 18 species are new to the Japanese polychaetous fauna: *Labioleanira yhleni* and *Labioletholepis sibogae* (Sigalionidae), *Glycera brevicirris* (Glyceridae), *Marphysa bellii*, *Marphysa kinbergi* and *Marphysa mortenseni* (Eunicidae), *Scoloplos (Leodamas) rubra* (Orbiniidae), *Caulleriella hamata* (Cirratulidae), *Pherusa papillata* (Flabelligeridae), *Mediomastus californiensis* and *Notomastus hemipodus* (Capitellidae), *Phalacrostemma elegans* (Sabellariidae), *Amage arieticornuta*, *Melinna oculata* and *Sosane occidentalis* (Ampharetidae), *Pista agassizi* (Terebellidae), *Chone ecaudata* and *Megalomma vesiculosum* (Sabellidae).

**Key words:** Sagami Bay, the Sagami Sea, benthic polychaetes, new species, taxonomy

## Introduction

The research project “Study on Environmental Changes in the Sagami Sea and Adjacent Coastal Area with Time Serial Comparison of Fauna and Flora” was organized by the National Science Museum, Tokyo during the period 2001–2005. Sagami Bay is situated on the southeastern coast of Honshu, the main Japanese island. It is a widely opened bay to the Sagami Sea where a strong warm Kuroshio Current which has its origin in equatorial waters. The width of the bay is about 40 km at its entrance between Joga-shima and Manazuru-zaki, and the long axis of the bay is about 20 km. It has about 1000 m deep at the bay entrance. The depth of the Sagami Sea is over 1000 m in most areas.

Polychaetes of Sagami Bay are known through studies extending from Marenzeller (1879) to the present time. Marenzeller studied collections from the east coast of Enoshima, near Yokohama and

---

\* Department of Zoology, National Science Museum, Tokyo  
3–23–1 Hyakunin-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 169–0073, Japan  
E-mail: imajima@kahaku.go.jp  
国立科学博物館動物研究部  
169–0073 東京都新宿区百人町 3–23–1

adjacent areas, made by members of a geological expedition around the world in 1875–76. He recorded 30 species of which 24 were new and six others more widely known from Indo-Pacific areas. Afterwards, McIntosh (1885) reported on species based on collections made by the *Challenger* during a voyage around the world in 1872–76. Moore (1903) reported on species taken by the *U. S. S. Albatross* in 1900. The Swedish scientists, Hessle (1917 and 1925), Johansson (1922, 1927), and Jägersten (1937) described species collected by Professor Sixten Bock during 1914–16. Izuka (1912) reported 124 errantiate polychaetes from the Japanese waters, of which 56 species were collected from Sagami Bay. Afterwards, the polychaetes from Sagami Bay were reported from Suzaki by Okuda (1938a), from Hayama by Imajima (1968a), from Sagami Bay and the Sagami Sea by Imajima (1968b), from Misaki by Imajima & Hayashi (1969), from Manazuru by Imajima & Gamo (1970) and from Shimoda by Imajima (1982a). Most of the polychaetes from Sagami Bay have been collected from the eastern half of the bay by the late Emperor Showa (the Emperor Hirohito) during the years 1926–1988, the collection includes some additional specimens from off Shimoda of Izu Peninsula. A part of polychaetes in the collection, 148 species or subspecies in 20 families, were reported by Imajima (1997b, 2003).

In this survey polychaetes were collected from 123 stations, in depths between 7 and 1200 m, distributed all over the Sagami Bay and the Sagami Sea. The samples were collected by the R/V *Rinkai-Maru* of the Misaki Marine Biological Station, Graduate School of Science, The University of Tokyo, the T/V *Shin'yo-Maru* of the Tokyo University of Marine Science and Technology, the R/V *Tansei-Maru* of the Independent Administrative Institution, Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology: JAMSTEC, the R/V *Tachibana* of the Manazuru Marine Laboratory for Science Education, Yokohama National University and the R/V *Suzaki II* of the Shimoda Marine Biological Station, College of Bioresource Sciences, Nihon University, and 8 fishing boats indicated in Table 1. Sampling was carried out by various types of biological dredges and gill-net. Details regarding sampling sites (Station no, latitude and longitude, depth) in the Sagami Bay and the Sagami Sea are given in Table 1. Two figures provide the detailed map of all localities mentioned in the text (Figs. 1, 2).

A total of 289 species and 44 indeterminable species in 48 families of polychaetes were recognized. Four species, *Heteropelogenia japonica*, *Sigalion shimodaensis*, *Sigalion tanseimaruae* and *Eunice unibranchiata* are new to science. 18 species, *Labioleanira yhleni* and *Labiosthenolepis sibogae* (Sigalionidae), *Glycera brevicirris* (Glyceridae), *Marphysa bellii*, *Marphysa kinbergi* and *Marphysa mortenseni* (Eunicidae), *Scoloplos (Leodamas) rubra* (Orbiniidae), *Caulleriella hamata* (Cirratulidae), *Pherusa papillata* (Flabelligeridae), *Mediomastus californiensis* and *Notomastus hemipodus* (Capitellidae), *Phalacrostemma elegans* (Sabellariidae), *Amage arieticornuta*, *Melinna oculata* and *Sosane occidentalis* (Ampharetidae), *Pista agassizi* (Terebellidae), *Chone ecaudata* and *Megalomma vesiculosum* (Sabellidae) are newly added to the Japanese polychaetous fauna. Forty-four indeterminable species could not be identified to species due to fragments, damaged or juvenile individuals. The type specimens and other specimens collected have been deposited at the Showa Memorial Institute, Tsukuba Research Center, National Science Museum, Tokyo (NSMT-Pol. S).

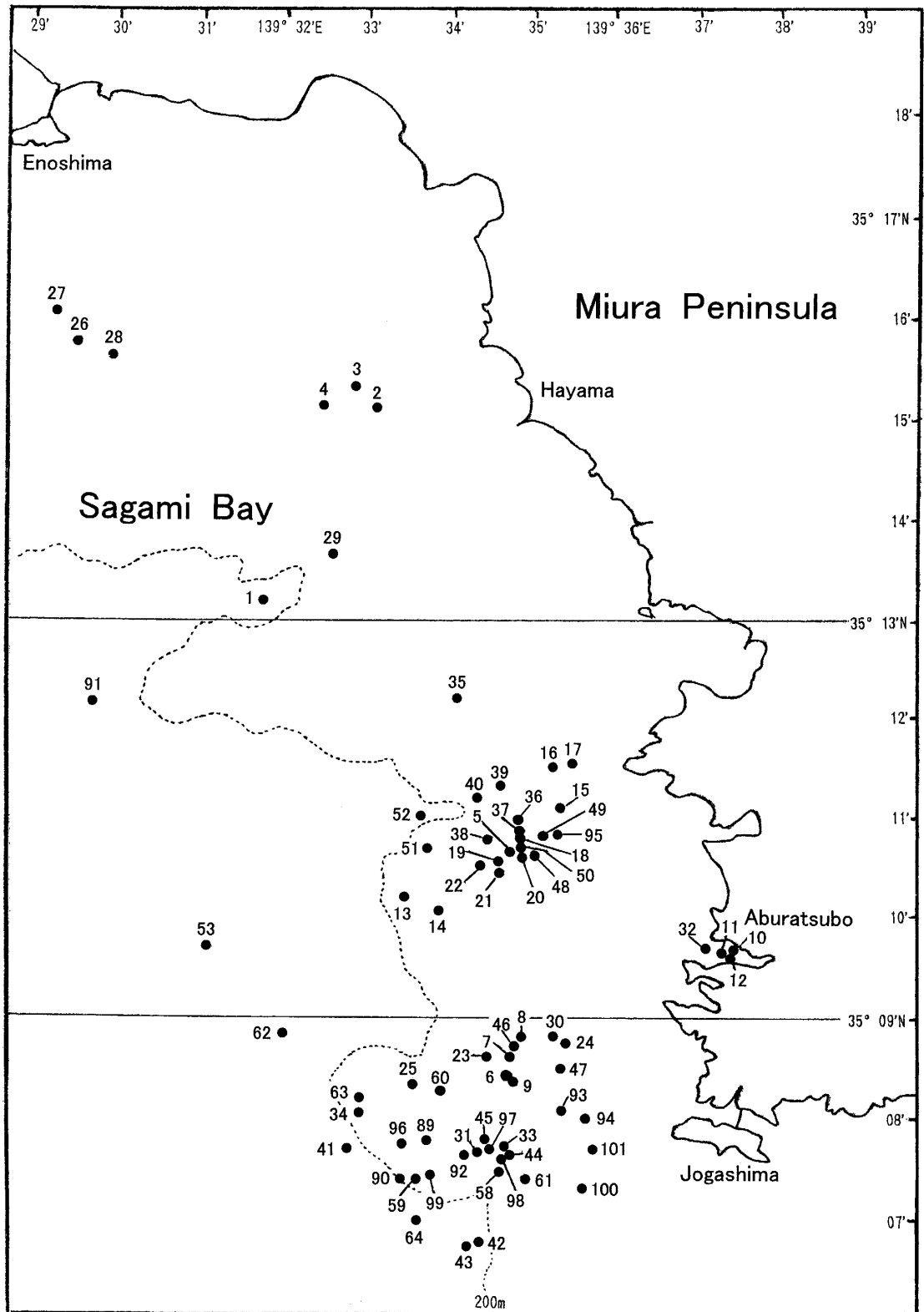


Fig. 1. Map of eastern sector of Sagami Bay, indicating the sampling stations, 1–53, 58–64, 89–101.

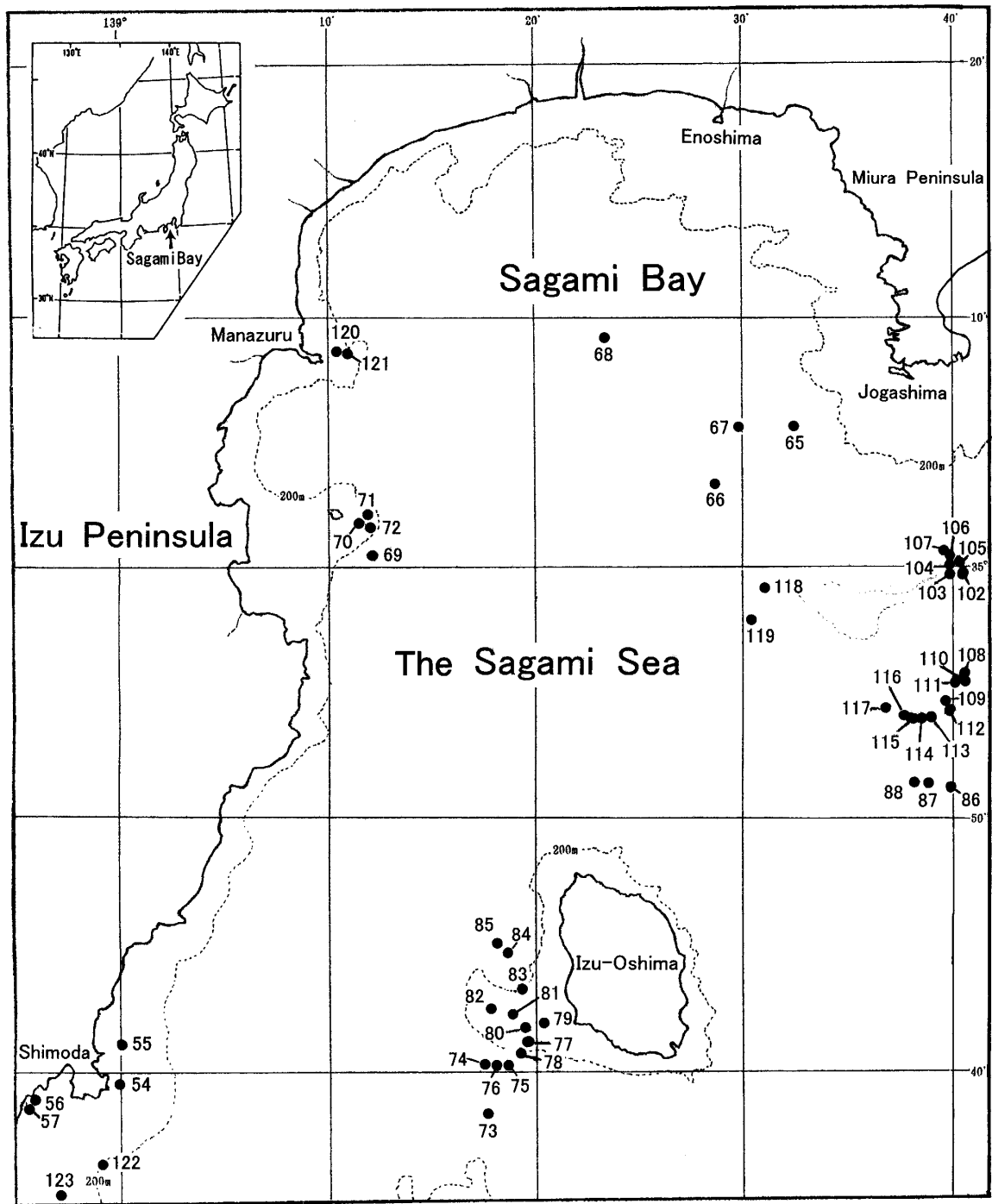


Fig. 2. Map of Sagami Bay through the Sagami Sea, indicating the sampling stations, 54-57, 65-88, 102-123.

## Polychaetous Annelids from Sagami Bay

Table 1. Collection data for stations at where polychaetes were collected in survey.

Stn.no.	Date	Position	Depth (m)	Collection	Gear
1	2001/04/16	35°13.2'N,139°31.8'E - 35°13.2'N,139°31.7'E	302 - 314	<i>Hajime-Maru</i>	St.1 Gill net
2	2001/04/16	35°15.1'N,139°33.1'E - 35°15.2'N,139°32.9'E	59 - 60	<i>Hajime-Maru</i>	St.3 Gill net
3	2001/04/16	35°15.3'N,139°32.8'E - 35°15.4'N,139°32.6'E	61 - 60	<i>Hajime-Maru</i>	St.4 Gill net
4	2001/04/16	35°15.1'N,139°32.4'E - 35°15.2'N,139°32.2'E	69 - 70	<i>Hajime-Maru</i>	St.5 Gill net
5	2001/04/16	35°10.6'N,139°34.8'E - 35°10.7'N,139°34.8'E	81 - 80	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
6	2001/04/16	35°08.2'N,139°34.8'E - 35°08.6'N,139°34.7'E	87 - 87	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.2 Dredge
7	2001/07/05	35°08.2'N,139°34.8'E - 35°08.7'N,139°34.8'E	85 - 83	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
8	2001/07/05	35°08.1'N,139°34.9'E - 35°08.6'N,139°34.9'E	84 - 80	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.2 Dredge
9	2001/07/05	35°08.0'N,139°34.7'E - 35°08.6'N,139°34.9'E	88 - 81	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.3 Dredge
10	2001/07/05	35°09.6'N,139°37.5'E - 35°09.7'N,139°37.5'E	7 - 8	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.4 Dredge
11	2001/07/05	35°09.6'N,139°37.4'E - 35°09.7'N,139°37.4'E	7 - 9	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.6 Dredge
12	2001/07/05	35°09.6'N,139°37.4'E - 35°09.6'N,139°37.4'E	8 - 8	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.7 Dredge
13	2002/02/05	35°10.2'N,139°33.5'E - 35°10.2'N,139°33.7'E	210 - 142	<i>Kiyomatsu-Maru</i>	St.1 Gill net
14	2002/02/05	35°10.1'N,139°33.9'E - 35°10.0'N,139°34.1'E	106 - 105	<i>Kiyomatsu-Maru</i>	St.2 Gill net
15	2002/02/05	35°11.1'N,139°35.4'E - 35°11.2'N,139°35.3'E	47 - 48	<i>Kiyomatsu-Maru</i>	St.3 Gill net
16	2002/02/05	35°11.5'N,139°35.3'E - 35°11.4'N,139°35.1'E	33 - 42	<i>Kiyomatsu-Maru</i>	St.4 Gill net
17	2002/02/05	35°11.5'N,139°35.5'E - 35°11.6'N,139°35.5'E	29 - 27	<i>Kiyomatsu-Maru</i>	St.5 Gill net
18	2002/02/05	35°10.8'N,139°34.9'E - 35°10.8'N,139°34.7'E	76 - 86	<i>Maruse-Maru</i>	St.2 Gill net
19	2002/02/05	35°10.6'N,139°34.7'E - 35°10.7'N,139°34.5'E	90 - 98	<i>Maruse-Maru</i>	St.3 Gill net
20	2002/02/05	35°10.6'N,139°34.9'E - 35°10.7'N,139°34.7'E	80 - 88	<i>Maruse-Maru</i>	St.4 Gill net
21	2002/02/05	35°10.5'N,139°34.7'E - 35°10.5'N,139°34.6'E	88 - 95	<i>Maruse-Maru</i>	St.5 Gill net
22	2002/02/05	35°10.6'N,139°34.4'E - 35°10.7'N,139°34.3'E	97 - 101	<i>Maruse-Maru</i>	St.6 Gill net
23	2002/02/05	35°08.7'N,139°34.5'E - 35°08.5'N,139°34.5'E	89 - 91	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
24	2002/02/05	35°08.8'N,139°35.4'E - 35°08.7'N,139°35.5'E	66 - 65	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.2 Dredge
25	2002/02/05	35°08.4'N,139°33.7'E - 35°08.3'N,139°33.5'E	99 - 100	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.3 Dredge
26	2002/02/06	35°15.7'N,139°29.5'E - 35°15.6'N,139°29.6'E	60 - 70	<i>Yohei-Maru</i>	St.2 Gill net
27	2002/02/06	35°16.0'N,139°29.2'E - 35°15.9'N,139°29.3'E	67	<i>Yohei-Maru</i>	St.4 Gill net
28	2002/02/06	35°15.6'N,139°29.9'E - 35°15.5'N,139°30.1'E	65	<i>Yohei-Maru</i>	St.6 Gill net
29	2002/02/06	35°13.6'N,139°32.6'E - 35°13.5'N,139°32.7'E	70	<i>Yohei-Maru</i>	St.12 Gill net
30	2002/02/26	35°08.8'N,139°35.4'E - 35°08.7'N,139°35.7'E	66 - 53	<i>Chosuke-Maru</i>	St.3 Gill net
31	2002/02/26	35°07.9'N,139°34.5'E - 35°07.5'N,139°34.3'E	95 - 98	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
32	2002/02/26	35°09.7'N,139°37.2'E - 35°09.7'N,139°37.1'E	12 - 12	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.3 Dredge
33	2002/02/27	35°07.9'N,139°34.5'E - 35°07.7'N,139°34.5'E	94 - 95	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
34	2002/02/27	35°08.1'N,139°32.9'E - 35°07.6'N,139°32.8'E	240 - 418	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.3 Dredge
35	2002/03/05	35°12.2'N,139°34.1'E - 35°12.2'N,139°34.3'E	40	<i>Marutatsu-Maru</i>	St.2 Gill net
36	2002/03/08	35°11.0'N,139°34.9'E - 35°11.0'N,139°35.2'E	67 - 60	<i>Aoki-Maru No.2</i>	St.2 Gill net
37	2002/03/08	35°10.9'N,139°34.9'E - 35°10.9'N,139°35.2'E	73 - 62	<i>Aoki-Maru No.2</i>	St.5 Gill net
38	2002/03/08	35°10.8'N,139°34.5'E - 35°11.0'N,139°34.3'E	94 - 146	<i>Noboru-Maru</i>	St.2 Gill net
39	2002/03/08	35°11.3'N,139°34.7'E - 35°11.3'N,139°35.0'E	68 - 63	<i>Noboru-Maru</i>	St.5 Gill net
40	2002/03/08	35°11.2'N,139°34.4'E - 35°11.1'N,139°34.7'E	119 - 111	<i>Noboru-Maru</i>	St.6 Gill net
41	2002/03/08	35°08.0'N,139°32.9'E - 35°07.5'N,139°32.6'E	282 - 453	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
42	2002/03/08	35°06.7'N,139°34.7'E - 35°06.8'N,139°34.1'E	310 - 381	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.2 Dredge
43	2002/03/08	35°06.7'N,139°34.6'E - 35°06.8'N,139°34.0'E	336 - 447	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.3 Dredge
44	2002/03/08	35°07.6'N,139°34.9'E - 35°07.7'N,139°34.7'E	92 - 92	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.4 Dredge
45	2002/03/08	35°07.6'N,139°34.8'E - 35°07.8'N,139°34.7'E	91 - 91	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.5 Dredge
46	2002/04/18	35°08.7'N,139°34.7'E - 35°08.5'N,139°34.6'E	86 - 89	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.1 Dredge
47	2002/04/18	35°08.4'N,139°35.3'E - 35°08.5'N,139°35.2'E	74 - 74	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.2 Dredge
48	2002/04/18	35°10.7'N,139°34.9'E - 35°10.8'N,139°34.8'E	81 - 81	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.3 Dredge
49	2002/04/18	35°10.8'N,139°34.9'E - 35°10.9'N,139°34.9'E	75 - 76	<i>Rinkai-Maru</i>	St.4 Dredge

Table 1 (Continued).

Stn.no.	Date	Position	Depth (m)	Collection	Gear
50	2002/05/21	35°10.6'N,139°34.8'E - 35°10.6'N,139°34.8'E	81 - 79	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
51	2002/05/21	35°10.6'N,139°33.7'E - 35°10.7'N,139°33.8'E	140 - 149	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
52	2002/05/21	35°11.0'N,139°33.7'E - 35°11.2'N,139°33.8'E	213 - 164	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.3 Dredge
53	2002/05/21	35°09.6'N,139°31.0'E - 35°10.0'N,139°31.0'E	336 - 303	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.4 Dredge
54	2002/05/29	34°39.5'N,139°01.3'E - 34°39.6'N,139°01.2'E	126 - 128	<i>Tansei-Mar</i>	St.IZE-1 Dredge
55	2002/05/29	34°41.1'N,139°00.8'E - 34°41.2'N,139°00.7'E	86 - 96	<i>Tansei-Mar</i>	St.IZE-3 Dredge
56	2002/05/29	34°38.8'N,138°56.6'E - 34°38.8'N,138°56.9'E	41 - 43	<i>Tansei-Mar</i>	St.SD-1 Dredge
57	2002/05/29	34°38.8'N,138°56.0'E - 34°38.8'N,138°55.9'E	32 - 32	<i>Tansei-Mar</i>	St.SD-2 Dredge
58	2002/06/20	35°07.5'N,139°34.6'E - 35°07.9'N,139°34.4'E	93 - 95	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
59	2002/06/20	35°07.4'N,139°33.6'E - 35°07.8'N,139°33.2'E	121 - 156	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
60	2002/07/31	35°08.4'N,139°33.8'E - 35°08.7'N,139°33.8'E	107 - 129	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
61	2002/07/31	35°07.4'N,139°34.7'E - 35°07.7'N,139°34.8'E	92 - 89	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
62	2002/10/20	35°08.6'N,139°32.0'E - 35°08.5'N,139°32.0'E	185 - 216	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
63	2002/10/20	35°08.3'N,139°32.9'E - 35°08.3'N,139°32.7'E	177 - 148	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
64	2002/10/22	35°07.0'N,139°33.7'E - 35°06.6'N,139°33.8'E	313 - 332	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.5 Dredge
65	2002/10/22	35°05.6'N,139°32.3'E - 35°06.6'N,139°33.6'E	698 - 448	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.6 Dredge
66	2002/10/22	35°03.4'N,139°28.7'E - 35°03.7'N,139°28.3'E	813 - 414	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.8 Dredge
67	2002/10/22	35°05.7'N,139°29.7'E - 35°06.2'N,139°29.6'E	775 - 837	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.9 Dredge
68	2002/10/22	35°09.4'N,139°23.4'E - 35°09.2'N,139°19.7'E	470 - 489	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.13 Dredge
69	2002/10/23	35°00.5'N,139°12.3'E - 35°00.8'N,139°12.5'E	549 - 486	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.23 Dredge
70	2002/10/23	35°01.8'N,139°11.6'E - 35°01.9'N,139°11.7'E	109 - 103	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.24 Dredge
71	2002/10/23	35°02.0'N,139°11.9'E - 35°01.1'N,139°11.8'E	150 - 135	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.25 Dredge
72	2002/10/23	35°01.6'N,139°12.0'E - 35°01.8'N,139°12.0'E	173 - 160	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.26 Dredge
73	2002/10/24	34°38.4'N,139°17.8'E - 34°39.2'N,139°17.6'E	356 - 348	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.27 Dredge
74	2002/10/24	34°40.0'N,139°17.5'E - 34°39.9'N,139°17.9'E	327 - 333	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.28 Dredge
75	2002/10/24	34°40.2'N,139°18.6'E - 34°40.4'N,139°18.4'E	307 - 289	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.29 Dredge
76	2002/10/24	34°40.6'N,139°18.1'E - 34°40.4'N,139°18.6'E	274 - 281	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.29' Dredge
77	2002/10/24	34°40.7'N,139°19.3'E - 34°40.8'N,139°19.0'E	252 - 228	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.30 Dredge
78	2002/10/24	34°40.8'N,139°19.0'E - 34°40.8'N,139°19.3'E	225 - 231	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.30' Dredge
79	2002/10/24	34°41.9'N,139°20.4'E - 34°42.0'N,139°30.2'E	106 - 103	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.32 Dredge
80	2002/10/24	34°42.2'N,139°19.0'E - 34°42.2'N,139°18.9'E	124 - 126	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.33 Dredge
81	2002/10/24	34°42.5'N,139°17.7'E - 34°42.5'N,139°17.7'E	151 - 154	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.34 Dredge
82	2002/10/24	34°43.2'N,139°16.8'E - 34°43.3'N,139°16.9'E	171 - 181	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.35 Dredge
83	2002/10/24	34°43.4'N,139°19.3'E - 34°43.5'N,139°19.6'E	161 - 180	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.36 Dredge
84	2002/10/24	34°44.5'N,139°18.6'E - 34°44.4'N,139°18.4'E	346 - 343	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.38 Dredge
85	2002/10/24	34°45.0'N,139°18.2'E - 34°45.0'N,139°18.7'E	397 - 378	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.39 Dredge
86	2002/10/25	34°51.3'N,139°40.1'E - 34°51.0'N,139°40.3'E	172 - 135	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.41 Dredge
87	2002/10/25	34°51.6'N,139°38.1'E - 34°51.2'N,139°38.6'E	487 - 474	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.43 Dredge
88	2002/10/25	34°51.6'N,139°37.5'E - 34°51.2'N,139°37.9'E	500 - 519	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.44 Dredge
89	2003/01/22	35°07.9'N,139°33.7'E - 35°07.8'N,139°33.7'E	100 - 101	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
90	2003/01/22	35°07.4'N,139°33.4'E - 35°07.4'N,139°33.4'E	177 - 200	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
91	2003/01/22	35°12.2'N,139°29.6'E - 35°12.1'N,139°29.6'E	351 - 338	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.3 Dredge
92	2003/03/12	35°07.5'N,139°34.5'E - 35°07.4'N,139°34.4'E	93 - 95	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
93	2003/03/12	35°08.0'N,139°35.4'E - 35°07.8'N,139°35.3'E	77 - 79	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
94	2003/03/12	35°08.0'N,139°35.7'E - 35°07.9'N,139°35.7'E	67 - 72	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.3 Dredge
95	2003/03/12	35°10.9'N,139°35.2'E - 35°10.9'N,139°35.2'E	64 - 59	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.4 Dredge
96	2003/03/13	35°07.7'N,139°33.4'E - 35°07.5'N,139°33.3'E	104 - 204	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.5 Dredge
97	2003/03/13	35°07.6'N,139°34.3'E - 35°07.4'N,139°34.1'E	99 - 108	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.7 Dredge
98	2003/10/01	35°07.7'N,139°34.9'E - 35°07.8'N,139°34.8'E	89 - 88	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge

Stn.no.	Date	Position	Depth (m)	Collection	Gear
99	2003/10/01	35°07.5'N, 139°34.1'E – 35°07.6'N, 139°34.1'E	101 – 100	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
100	2003/10/01	35°07.3'N, 139°35.7'E – 35°07.4'N, 139°35.7'E	79 – 78	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.3 Dredge
101	2003/10/01	35°07.8'N, 139°35.8'E – 35°07.9'N, 139°35.7'E	70 – 68	<i>Rinkai-Mar</i>	St.4 Dredge
102	2003/10/17	34°59.6'N, 139°41.1'E – 34°59.7'N, 139°41.1'E	81 – 78	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.1 Dredge
103	2003/10/17	34°59.7'N, 139°40.4'E – 34°59.9'N, 139°40.4'E	91 – 94	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.2 Dredge
104	2003/10/17	35°00.0'N, 139°40.2'E – 35°00.0'N, 139°40.3'E	97 – 108	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.3 Dredge
105	2003/10/17	35°00.1'N, 139°40.4'E – 35°00.1'N, 139°40.5'E	199 – 210	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.4 Dredge
106	2003/10/17	35°00.3'N, 139°40.2'E – 35°00.2'N, 139°40.5'E	300 – 274	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.5 Dredge
107	2003/10/18	35°00.7'N, 139°39.8'E – 35°00.5'N, 139°40.0'E	530 – 324	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.6 Dredge
108	2003/10/18	34°55.7'N, 139°40.9'E – 34°55.7'N, 139°40.9'E	108 – 104	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.7 Dredge
109	2003/10/18	34°55.5'N, 139°40.6'E – 34°55.4'N, 139°40.8'E	240 – 223	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.8 Dredge
110	2003/10/18	34°55.5'N, 139°40.2'E – 34°55.4'N, 139°40.5'E	375 – 275	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.9 Dredge
111	2003/10/18	34°54.8'N, 139°39.7'E – 34°54.8'N, 139°39.9'E	348 – 312	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.10 Dredge
112	2003/10/18	34°54.2'N, 139°39.9'E – 34°54.3'N, 139°39.3'E	315 – 365	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.11 Dredge
113	2003/10/18	34°54.1'N, 139°38.8'E – 34°54.4'N, 139°38.9'E	460 – 534	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.12 Dredge
114	2003/10/18	34°54.0'N, 139°38.4'E – 34°54.3'N, 139°38.5'E	525 – 634	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.13 Dredge
115	2003/10/18	34°54.1'N, 139°38.0'E – 34°54.4'N, 139°38.2'E	712 – 671	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.14 Dredge
116	2003/10/18	34°54.1'N, 139°37.6'E – 34°53.5'N, 139°37.4'E	776 – 790	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.15 Dredge
117	2003/10/18	34°54.4'N, 139°36.9'E – 34°54.6'N, 139°37.3'E	840 – 801	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.16 Dredge
118	2003/10/24	34°58.8'N, 139°31.5'E – 34°59.2'N, 139°31.2'E	900 – 950	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.36 Dredge
119	2003/10/24	34°57.8'N, 139°30.4'E – 34°58.3'N, 139°30.0'E	1200 – 1195	<i>Shin'yo-Mar</i>	St.37 Dredge
120	2004/08/23	35°08.4'N, 139°10.4'E – 35°08.3'N, 139°10.3'E	52 – 56	<i>Tachibana</i>	St.2 Dredge
121	2004/08/23	35°08.3'N, 139°11.1'E – 35°08.4'N, 139°11.1'E	115 – 120	<i>Tachibana</i>	St.3 Dredge
122	2005/03/17	34°36.3'N, 138°59.1'E – 34°36.6'N, 138°59.2'E	210 – 193	<i>Suzaki II</i>	St.1 Dredge
123	2005/03/17	34°35.1'N, 138°57.3'E	36 – 50	<i>Suzaki II</i>	St.4 Dredge

### Description of Species

#### Order Phyllodocida

#### Family Chrysopetalidae Ehlers, 1864

#### *Bhawania goodie* Webster, 1884

*Bhawania goodie* Webster, 1884, p. 308; Day, 1967a, pp. 118–119, fig. 2. 1. a–f; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 47.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (1 specimen).

*Distribution*: Red Sea, Indian Ocean, South Africa, Philippine Islands, Japan.

#### *Chrysopetalum occidentale* Johnson, 1897

*Chrysopetalum occidentale* Johnson, 1897, p. 161, pl. 5, figs. 15–16, pl. 6, figs. 17–19; Imajima, 2003, pp. 5–6.

*Material*: Stn. no. 13 (1); Stn. no. 36 (32); Stn. no. 37 (3); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 63 (1); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 71 (1); Stn. no. 87 (1); Stn. no. 89 (2); Stn. no. 95 (5).

*Distribution*: Southern California to western Mexico, Australia, Yellow Sea, Japan.

#### Family Pisionidae Southern, 1914

#### *Pisione* sp.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (1). The specimen is only anterior fragment.

## Family Aphroditidae Malmgren, 1867

*Aphrodita aculeata* Linnaeus, 1761

*Aphrodita aculeata* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 655; Imajima, 2003, pp. 6–10, figs. 3a–g, 4a–l, 5a–h.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Indian Sea, Japan.

*Aphrodita japonica* Marenzeller, 1879

*Aphrodita japonica* Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 111–112, pl. 1, fig. 2; Imajima, 2003, pp. 14–17, figs. 8a–j, 9a–m.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 6 (2); Stn. no. 23 (2); Stn. no. 24 (2); Stn. no. 33 (5); Stn. no. 46 (6); Stn. no. 47 (3); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 52 (4); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 92 (1); Stn. no. 93 (8); Stn. no. 97 (4); Stn. no. 98 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan, Alaska, California.

*Aphrodita negligens* Moore, 1905

*Aphrodita negligens* Moore, 1905, pp. 526–529, pl. 34, figs. 1, 2, pl. 35, fig. 31; Pettibone, 1953, pp. 70–72, pl. 34, figs. 308–316, pl. 35, figs. 317–324; Imajima, 2003, pp. 17–20, figs. 10a–i, 11a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 97 (1).

*Distribution*: Western Canada, Japan.

*Aphrodita nipponensis* Imajima, 2003

*Aphrodita nipponensis* Imajima, 2003, pp. 20–23, figs. 12a–o, 13a–m.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Aphrodita sibogae* (Horst, 1916)

*Aphroditella sibogae* Horst, 1916, pp. 66.

*Aphrodita sibogae*: Hutchings & McRae, 1993, p. 307, fig. 60, tab. 1; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 152–153, fig. 2a–t; Imajima, 2003, pp. 23–26.

*Material*: Stn. no. 42 (1).

*Distribution*: West of Salawatti, Indonesian Archipelago, Japan.

*Laetmonice japonica* McIntosh, 1885

*Laetmonice japonica* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 50–51, pl. 8, fig. 1, pl. 4A, fig. 13, pl. 5A, figs. 9, 10; Imajima, 2003, pp. 26–29, figs. 14a–h, 15a–k; Imajima, 2005, p. 55.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (3); Stn. no. 7 (1); Stn. no. 9 (4); Stn. no. 33 (2); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 56 (11); Stn. no. 55 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 119 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan, Yellow Sea.

*Laetmonice producta* Grube, 1877

*Laetmonice producta* Grube, 1877a, pp. 512–513; Imajima, 2003, pp. 30–31, fig. 16a–s; Imajima, 2005, p. 55.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (5); Stn. no. 41 (6); Stn. no. 42 (2); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 76 (1); Stn. no.



110 (3); Stn. no. 111 (2); Stn. no. 112 (6).

*Distribution*: Australia, Japan.

***Pontogenia dentata*** Imajima, 2003

*Pontogenia dentata* Imajima, 2003, pp. 31–37, figs. 17a–l, 18a–j, 19a–k; Imajima, 2005, p. 55.

*Material*: Stn. no. 31 (2); Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 59 (3); Stn. no. 61 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Pontogenia sagamiana*** Imajima, 2003

*Pontogenia sagamiana* Imajima, 2003, pp. 40–46, figs. 23a–k, 24a–p, 25a–p; Imajima, 2005, p. 55.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 31 (5); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

Family Polynoidae Malmgren, 1867

Subfamily Arctonoinae Hanley, 1989

***Paradyte levis*** (Marenzeller, 1902)

*Scalisetosus levis* Marenzeller, 1902, pp. 575–576, pl. 3, fig. 12.

*Paradyte levis*: Pettibone, 1969, p. 16; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 6–7, figs. 3a–f, 4a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 17 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

Subfamily Harmothoinae Horst, 1917

***Harmothoe extenuata*** (Grube, 1840)

*Polynoe extenuata* Grube, 1840, p. 86.

*Harmothoe extenuata*: Ehlers, 1913, pp. 446–447; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 20–21; Imajima, 2005, p. 59.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 42 (32); Stn. no. 93 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 104 (18); Stn. no. 105 (3); Stn. no. 108 (2); Stn. no. 110 (4); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (3); Stn. no. 118 (1); Stn. no. 122 (1).

*Distribution*: Circumpolar. Widespread in the Arctic, Mediterranean Sea, California, Japan.

***Harmothoe imbricata*** (Linnaeus, 1767)

*Aphrodita imbricata* Linnaeus, 1767, p. 1084.

*Harmothoe imbricata*: Imajima, 1997b, pp. 29–31, fig. 14a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 21 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 40 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 100 (4).

*Distribution*: Great Britain, Arctic and north Pacific oceans, Indian Ocean, Japan.

***Harmothoe* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 23 (2); Stn. no. 31 (5); Stn. no. 33 (6); Stn. no. 37 (6); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 57 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 75 (6); Stn. no. 76 (25); Stn. no. 89 (4).

***Paralepidonotus ampulliferus*** (Grube, 1878)

*Polynoe ampullifera* Grube, 1878, p. 35, pl. 3, fig. 5.

*Paralepidonotus ampulliferus*: Horst, 1915, p. 8; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 50–53, figs. 25a–g, 26a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 91 (2).

*Distribution*: Philippine Islands, East Africa, Red Sea, Australia, Marshall Islands, Japan.

Subfamily Iphioninae Baird, 1865

***Iphione ovata*** Kinberg, 1855

*Iphione ovata* Kinberg, 1855, p. 383; Hartman, 1939, p. 27, pl.3, figs. 31, 32; Pettibone, 1986, pp. 16–19, fig. 6; Imajima, 2001a, pp. 62–63, fig. 38.

*Iphione hirotai* Izuka, 1912, pp. 63–65, pl. 7, figs. 8–15.

*Material*: Stn. no. 76 (2).

*Distribution*: Tropical and subtropical regions of Pacific and Indian oceans.

Subfamily Lepidastheniinae Pettibone, 1989

***Lepidasthenia interrupta*** (Marenzeller, 1902)

*Halosydna interrupta* Marenzeller, 1902, p. 570, pl. 1, fig. 2.

*Lepidasthenia interrupta*: Seidler, 1924, pp. 163–164; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 57–59, fig. 28a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 111 (8).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Lepidasthenia izukai*** Imajima & Hartman, 1964

*Polynoe longissima* Izuka, 1912, pp. 34–36, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 4, figs. 1–5.

*Lepidasthenia izukai* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 22–23; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 54–55, fig. 27a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 10 (1); Stn. no. 97 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan, Yellow Sea.

***Lepidasthenia ocellata*** (McIntosh, 1885)

*Polynoe ocellata* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 126–128, pl. 12, fig. 3, pl. 12A, figs. 18, 19.

*Lepidasthenia ocellata*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 23–24.

*Material*: Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 95 (4); Stn. no. 101 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Lepidasthenia* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 99 (2); Stn. no. 101 (1).

Subfamily Lepidonotinae Horst, 1917

***Euphione chitoniformis*** (Moore, 1903)

*Lepidonotus chitoniformis* Moore, 1903, pp. 405–409, pl. 23, figs. 10, 11.

*Euphione chitoniformis*: Seidler, 1924, pp. 108–109; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 74–77, figs. 34a–k, 35a–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 101 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Halosydna brevisetosa*** Kinberg, 1855

*Halosydna brevisetosa* Kinberg, 1855, p. 385; Pettibone, 1953, pp. 17–20, pl. 3, figs. 20–24, pl. 4, figs. 25–33, pl. 5, figs. 34–42; Imajima, 1997b, p. 116.

*Material*: Stn. no. 37 (1).

*Distribution*: Alaska Peninsula to Mexico, North Japan Sea, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Hermilepidonotus helotypus*** (Grube, 1877)

*Polynoe* (*Lepidonotus*) *helotypus* Grube, 1877b, p. 49.

*Hermilepidonotus helotypus*: Pettibone, 1996, pp. 146–148, fig. 2; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 89–92, fig. 43a–l; Imajima, 2005, p. 59.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (2); Stn. no. 8 (1); Stn. no. 9 (3); Stn. no. 37 (6); Stn. no. 42 (20).

*Distribution*: Yellow Sea, Bering Sea, Okhotsk Sea, Japan.

***Hyperhalosydna striata*** (Kinberg, 1855)

*Lepidonotus striatus* Kinberg, 1855, p. 384.

*Hyperhalosydna striata*: Hanley & Burke, 1991, pp. 54–57, fig. 17A–M.

*Material*: Stn. no. 42 (1).

*Distribution*: Australia, Philippines, Japan.

***Lepidonotus albopustulatus*** Horst, 1915

*Lepidonotus albo-pustulatus* Horst, 1915, p. 4.

*Lepidonotus albopustulatus*: Imajima, 1997b, pp. 112–115, figs. 55a–i, 56a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 94 (3); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 101 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1).

*Distribution*: East Indies, Japan.

***Lepidonotus caelorus*** Moore, 1903

*Lepidonotus caelorus* Moore, 1903, pp. 412–414, pl. 23, fig. 12; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 103–107, figs. 50a–h, 51a–i.

*Material*: Stn. no. 20 (1); Stn. no. 34 (9); Stn. no. 52 (7); Stn. no. 54 (1); Stn. no. 58 (6); Stn. no. 59 (6); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 74 (1); Stn. no. 75 (12); Stn. no. 76 (29); Stn. no. 77 (5); Stn. no. 78 (1); Stn. no. 80 (2); Stn. no. 82 (11); Stn. no. 86 (1); Stn. no. 89 (2); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 97 (4); Stn. no. 104 (3); Stn. no. 110 (3).

*Distribution*: Japan, Alaska, Puget Sound, Oregon Coast.

***Lepidonotus carinulatus*** (Grube, 1870)

*Polynoe* (*Lepidonotus*) *carinulatus* Grube, 1870, p. 488.

*Lepidonotus carinulatus*: Marenzeller, 1902, p. 571, pl. 1, fig. 4; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 95–98, figs. 45a–k, 46a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 60 (1); Stn. no. 86 (3); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 99 (5); Stn. no. 100 (5); Stn. no. 101 (1); Stn. no. 104 (3); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (3).

*Distribution*: Red Sea, Indian Ocean, Australia, Philippines, Japan.

***Lepidonotus glaber*** Imajima, 1997

*Lepidonotus glaber* Imajima, 1997b, pp. 100–103, figs. 47a–g, 48a–e, 49a–h.

*Material*: Stn. no. 112 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Lepidonotus spiculus*** (Treadwell, 1906)

*Polynoe spicula* Treadwell, 1906, pp. 1151–1152, fig. 11.

*Lepidonotus spiculus*: Ruff, 1995, pp. 142–144, fig. 3. 16; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 107–112, figs. 52a–e, 53a–e, 54a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (9); Stn. no. 7 (1); Stn. no. 9 (7); Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 123 (2).

*Distribution*: West coast of North America, Japan.

***Nonparahalosydna pleiolepis*** (Marenzeller, 1879)

*Polynoe (Lepidonotus) pleiolepis* Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 114–115, pl. 1, fig. 4.

*Nonparahalosydna pleiolepis*: Uschakov, 1982, pp. 101–102, pl. 27, fig. 1–5; Imajima, 1997b, pp. 85–89, figs. 40a–f, 41a–f, 42a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 9 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan, Yellow Sea.

Family Acoetidae Kinberg, 1858

***Eupanthalis aena*** (Moore, 1903)

*Restio aenus* Moore, 1903, pp. 423–426, pl. 24, figs. 21–24.

*Eupanthalis aena*: Pettibone, 1989, pp. 31–32, fig. 17; Imajima, 2001a, p. 144, fig. 69.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Eupolyodontes gulo*** (Grube, 1855)

*Polyodontes gulo* Grube, 1855, p. 83, pl. 3, fig. 2.

*Eupolyodontes gulo*: Fiege & Barnich, 1998, pp. 84–91, figs. 1–3; Imajima, 2001a, p. 145, fig. 70.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution*: Red Sea, New Caledonia, Japan.

Family Pholoidae Kinberg, 1858

***Pholoides dorsipapillatus*** (Marenzeller, 1893)

*Pholoe dorsipapillata* Marenzeller, 1893, p. 30, pl. 1, fig. 3A–D.

*Pholoides dorsipapillatus*: Pettibone, 1992a, pp. 16–18, figs. 8–9; Imajima, 2001b, pp. 44–47, figs. 7a–i, 8a–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 112 (3).

*Distribution*: Mid-Atlantic from Bermuda, Gulf of Mexico to Azores, Mediterranean Sea, Red Sea, North and South Africa, Japan.

Family Sigalionidae Malmgren, 1867

***Euthalenessa festiva*** (Grube, 1875)

*Leanira festiva* Grube, 1875, p. 78.

*Euthalenessa festiva*: Pettibone, 1970a, pp. 12–19, figs. 6–11; Imajima, 2003, pp. 49–55, figs. 27a–h, 28a–f, 29a–e, 30a–c, 31a–m; Imajima, 2005, p. 60.

*Material*: Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 103 (1).

*Distribution*: Gulf of Iran, Philippines, Malay Archipelago, New Guinea, Australia, Marshall

Islands, Japan.

***Heteropelogenia japonica* sp. nov.**

(Figs. 3A–G, 4A–K)

*Type material:* Holotype, NSMT-Pol. S H 466: the Sagami Sea, 34°39.5'N, 139°00.8'E – 34°39.6' N, 139°01.2'E, 126–128 m, May 2002 (Stn. no. 54). Paratypes, NSMT-Pol. S P 467: Stn. no. 24 (1 specimen); P 468: Stn. no. 49 (1); P 469: Stn. no. 61 (1); P 470: Stn. no. 102 (1).

*Description:* Holotype missing posterior end for 93 segments 60 mm long, 6 mm wide including parapodia. Body arched dorsally, mid-dorsum uncovered by elytra, ventrum flattened with small rounded papillae.

Prostomium and tentaculophores fused basally and partially withdrawn in segments II and III. Prostomium oval, with 2 pairs of eyes, ventral pair about 2 times larger than dorsal pair. Median antenna with large, bulbous ceratophore, curved ventrally; filiform style about as long as ceratophore. Tentaculophores fused basally and medially below ceratophore of median antenna, each with subulate lateral antenna on dorsal side; dorsal tentacular cirrus, about as long as median antenna, and longer ventral tentacular cirrus on outer side, and 2 bundles of long capillary notosetae on inner side. Palps long, tapered, emerging ventral to tentaculophores (Fig. 3A, B).

Parapodia biramous, notopodia short, smaller than neuropodia. Segment 2 with large elyptrophores with small lateral branchiae and long ventral buccal cirri; postsetal lobe of neuropodium with short papillae on antero-lateral borders (Fig. 3C, D). Segment 3 with branchiae and long dorsal cirri, cirrophores long, extending to tips of notopodia, styles about length of cirrophores (Fig. 3E). Neuropodia with long digitiform extensions on presetal acicular lobes (Fig. 3F).

Following parapodia with notopodia smaller than neuropodia. Three ciliated ctenidia per parapodium in curved areas between notopodia and branchiae or between elyptrophores. Notopodia subconical, with subdistal flanges enclosing numerous notosetae. Neuropodia with subconical acicular lobes, papillate distally. Ventral cirri with cirrophores with 2–5 long papillae, styles. Anterior, ventral and posterior sides of neuropodia covered with oval papillae, plus some long papillae on sides (Fig. 3G).

Elytra with scattered large and small sand grains and foraminifera. First pair of elytra elongate-oval, with short papillae, on anterior, lateral and posterior borders, and closely scattered filiform papillae, some with flattened tops on surfaces (Fig. 4A). Second pair of elytra subreniform with short papillae on borders; surfaces with scattered micropapillae (Fig. 4B). Following elytra squarish, with medial notch forming papillate processes and additional posterior papillate processes; lateral borders scalloped and fringed with long articulated papillae on crests and small rounded papillae in valleys (Fig. 4C).

Notosetae numerous spinous capillaries, extending anteriorly, dorsally and posteroventrally beyond ventral cirri. Neurosetae of segment 2 compound, stems slender, with long spinous regions, blades long, with slender, curved unidentate tips (Fig. 4D, E). Neurosetae of segment 3 compound, stems of upper ones thicker, with short spinous regions than those of segment 2 (Fig. 4F, G). Neurosetae of more posterior parapodia compound falcigers: upper ones with stems bearing 7 or so spinous rows, blades rather long, with bifid tips; lower ones slender, with long blades and bifid tips (Fig. 4H–K).

*Remarks:* *Heteropelogenia japonica* resembles *H. articulata* (Day, 1960) from South Africa, 430–

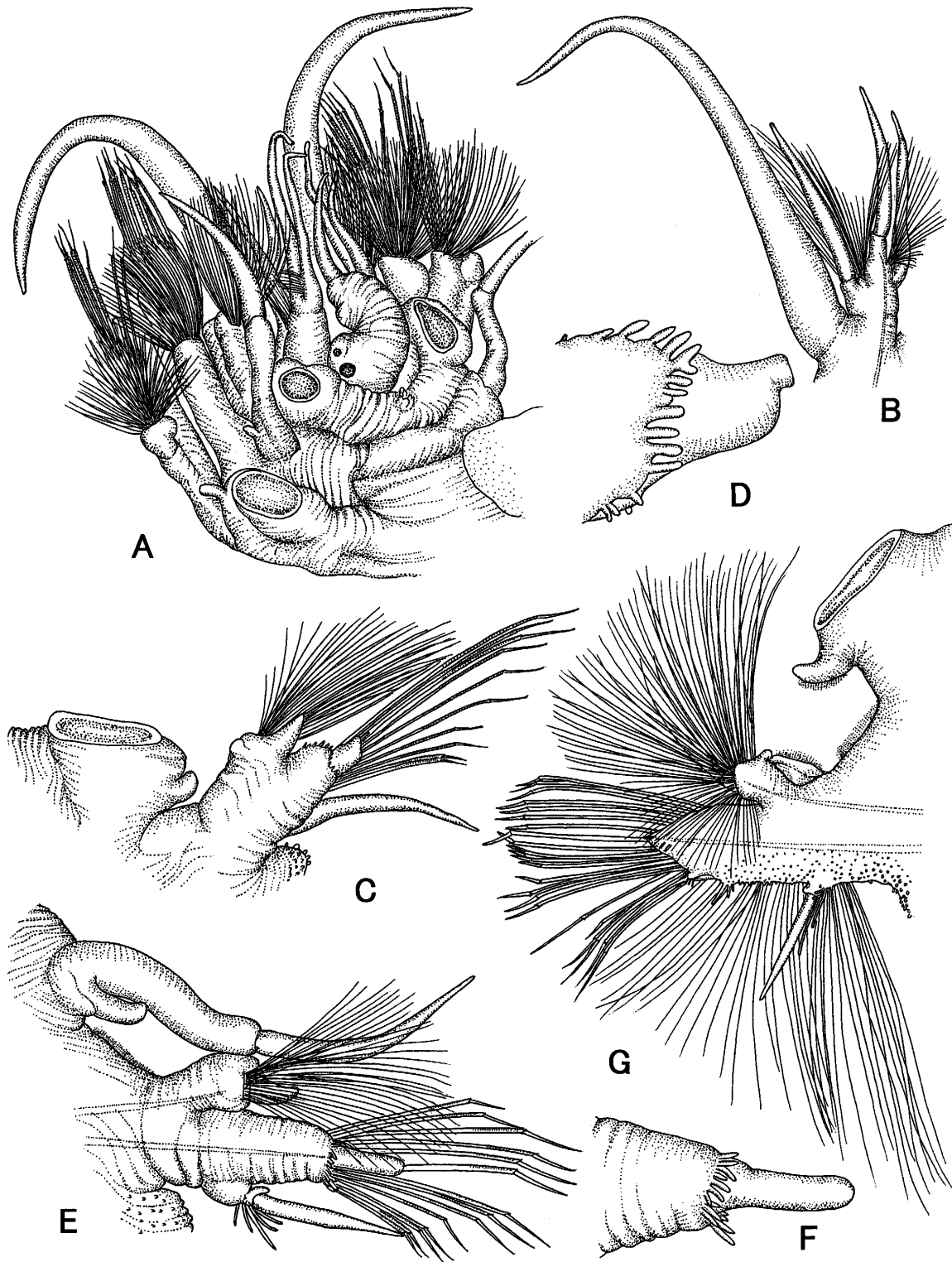


Fig. 3. *Heteropelogenia japonica* sp. nov. A, anterior end, dorso-lateral view,  $\times 21$ ; B, left segment 1, outer view,  $\times 20$ ; C, right parapodium of segment 2, posterior view,  $\times 27$ ; D, distal end of neuropodium from same,  $\times 89$ ; E, right parapodium of segment 3, posterior view,  $\times 27$ ; F, digitiform extension on presetal acicular lobe from same,  $\times 50$ ; G, right parapodium of segment 40, anterior view,  $\times 22$ .

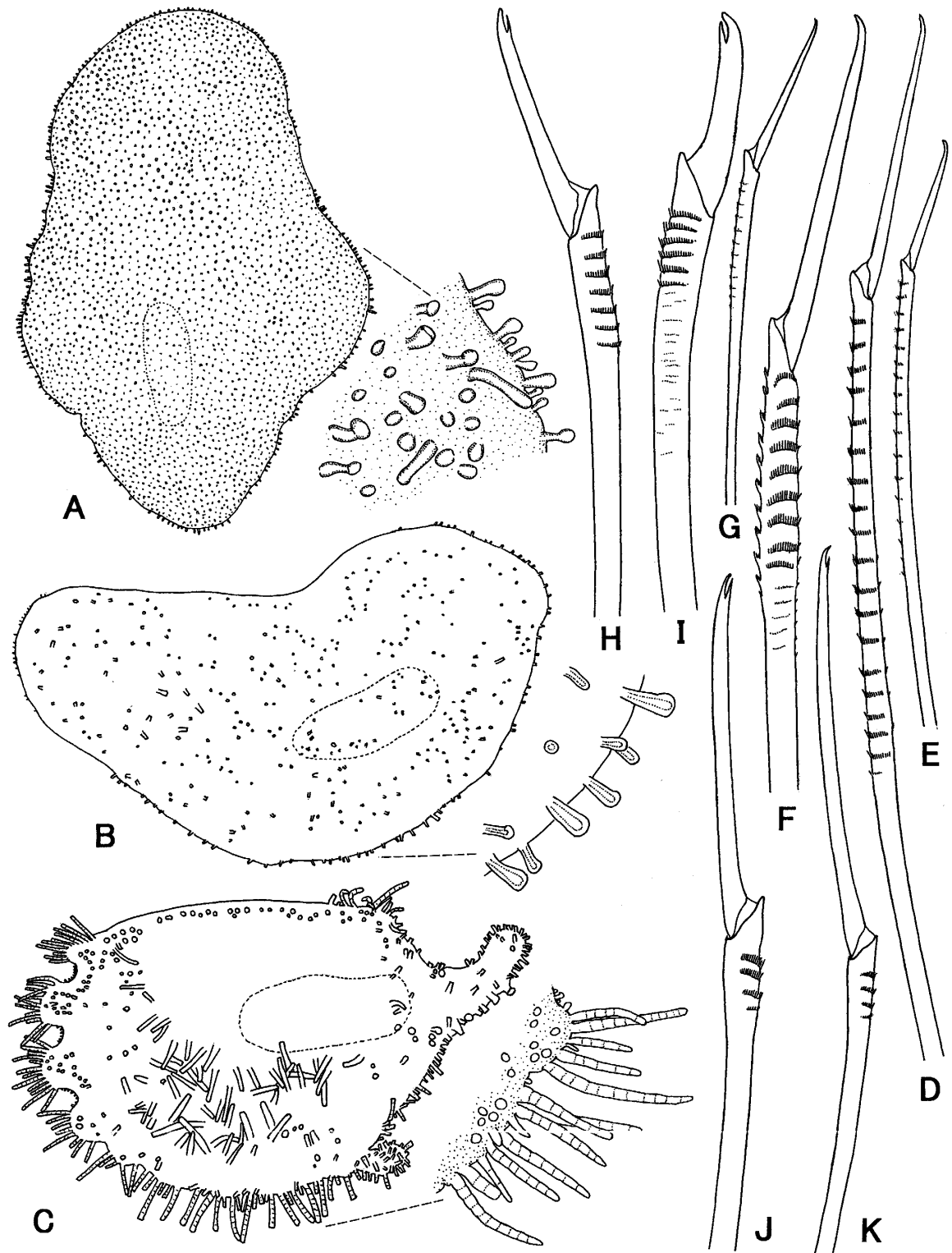


Fig. 4. *Heteropelogenia japonica* sp. nov. A, left first elytron,  $\times 22$ , with detail of papillae,  $\times 101$ ; B, left second elytron,  $\times 28$ , with detail of papillae,  $\times 145$ ; C, left middle elytron,  $\times 28$ , with detail of papillae,  $\times 81$ ; D, E, upper (D) and lower (E) neurosetae from segment 2,  $\times 153$ ; F, G, upper (F) and lower (G) neurosetae from segment 3,  $\times 153$ ; H–K, upper (H), middle (I) and lower (J, K) neurosetae from segment 40,  $\times 153$ .

445 m deep, in the features of the prostomium and parapodia. However, *H. japonica* may be distinguished from *H. articulata* by the characters of the anterior elytra with smooth margin, instead of having medial notch forming 2 papillate processes and additional 2 posterior papillate processes.

The genus is newly added to the Japanese polychaetous fauna.

*Etymology*: The species is named because it is the first species of the genus from Japanese waters.

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Labioleanira yhleni* (Malmgren, 1867)**

(Figs. 5A–F, 6A–L)

*Leanira yhleni* Malmgren, 1867a, p. 140.

*Labioleanira yhleni*: Pettibone, 1992b, pp. 621–624, figs. 5, 6.

*Material*: Stn. no. 4 (1); Stn. no. 10 (1); Stn. no. 32 (5); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 34 (4); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 48 (1); Stn. no. 57 (1); Stn. no. 62 (1); Stn. no. 92 (1); Stn. no. 97 (3); Stn. no. 99 (2).

*Description*: All individuals consisting of anterior fragments, largest one 110 mm long, 7 mm wide including parapodia for 108 segments. Body subquadrangular, flattened dorsoventrally. Elytra covering mid-dorsum except anteriorly.

Prostomium and tentacular segment fused basally. Prostomium oval, wider than long, with 2 pairs of eyes, anterior pair large, hidden from view dorsally by lateral auricles, posterior pair of small eyes lateral to base of ceratophore. Median antenna with large, cylindrical ceratophore, with pair of prominent lateral auricles and long tapering style (Fig. 5A). Lateral antennae small, attached to inner dorsal side of tentacular segment. Palps very long, emerging ventral to tentacular segment, with large rounded inner and shorter, rounded outer palpal sheaths (Fig. 5B–E). Tentaculophores with long, tapering dorsal tentacular cirrus and short ventral tentacular cirrus; acicular lobe with 2 groups of long capillary setae extending anteriorly (Fig. 5C, D). Inner tentacular lobes lacking. Dorsal side of tentacular segment without ctenidium, but with 1–5 short stylodes between base of dorsal tentacular cirrus and lateral antenna (Fig. 5C, D).

Segment 2 with large, oval, flattened labial lobes on lateral lips of ventral mouth. Biramous parapodium with notopodium rounded, with circlet of filiform stylodes and radiating bundle of long capillary notosetae; large neuropodium with conical presetal acicular lobe with stylodes and bilobed postsetal lobe with stylodes. Ventral buccal cirri thick, tapered and slightly longer than following ventral cirri (Figs. 5F, 6A). Parapodia of segment 3 similar to segment 2, but with fewer stylodes and smaller ventral cirri, without dorsal cirri or dorsal tubercles (Fig. 6B, C).

Notopodium of more posterior parapodia cylindrical, with circlet of stylodes on subdistal bract and large digitiform distal stylode; large neuropodium with presetal conical acicular lobe and bilobed postsetal lobe with upper and lower groups of stylodes. Ventral cirrus slender, with basal knob (Fig. 6D, E). Branchiae attached to dorsal tubercles or elytraphores, beginning about segment 8–12, rudimentary more anteriorly. Parapodial ctenidia dorsal to notopodium, 3 per parapodium, beginning about segment 8–16.

Elytra on segments 2, 4, 5, 7... continuing on alternate segments to 27, then on every subsequent segment. First and second pairs of elytra small, rounded, without tubercles or papillae (Fig. 6F, G). Following elytra becoming progressively larger and elongate oval to subcordiform, with opaque area to place of attachment to elytraphore (Fig. 6H, I).



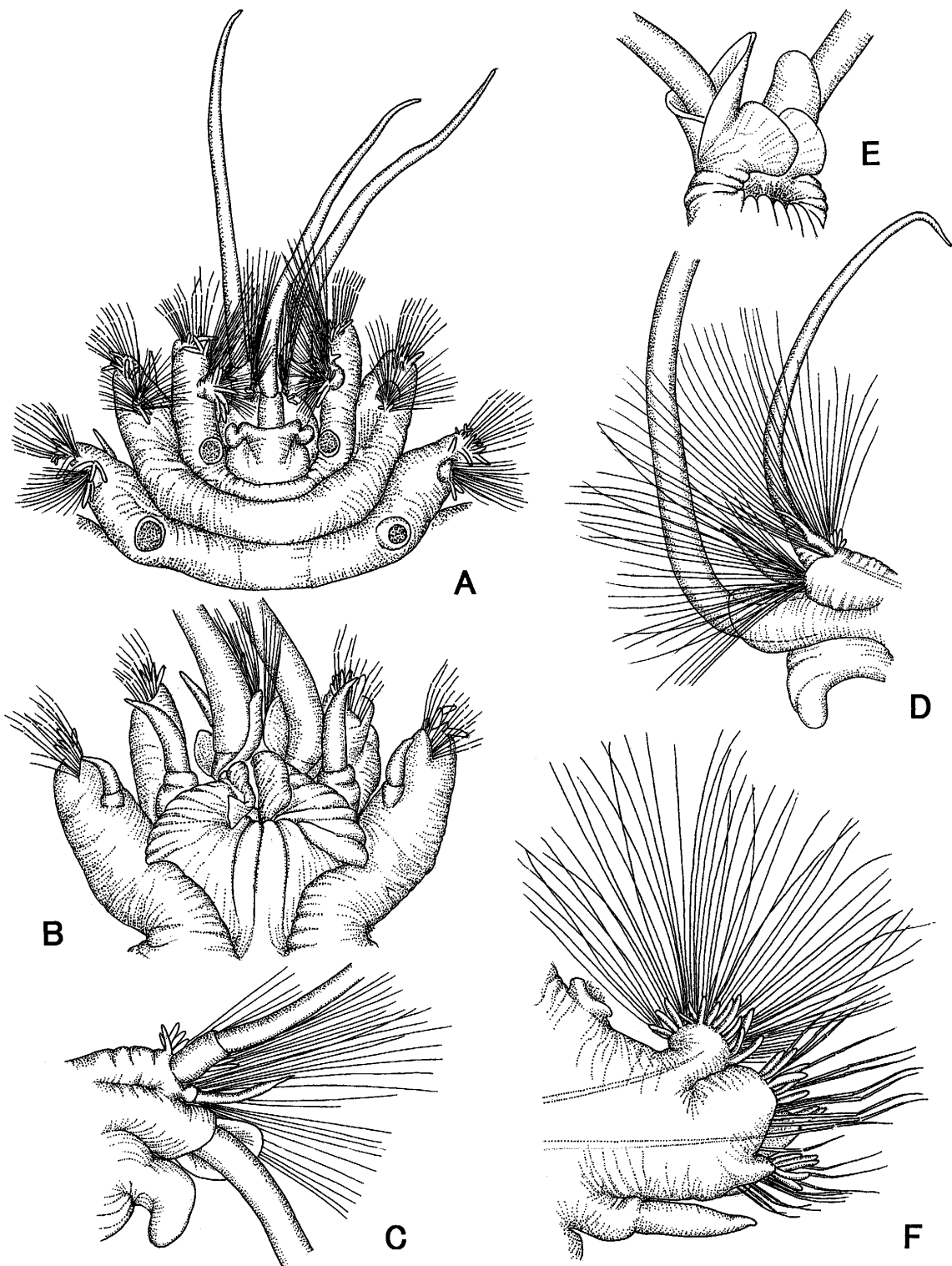


Fig. 5. *Labioleanira yhleni* (Malmgren). A, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 14$ ; B, same, ventral view,  $\times 18$ ; C, right segment 1, outer view,  $\times 18$ ; D, same, inner view,  $\times 16$ ; E, anterior end of another small specimen, latero-ventral view, showing labial lobes,  $\times 29$ ; F, right parapodium of segment 2, posterior view,  $\times 27$ .

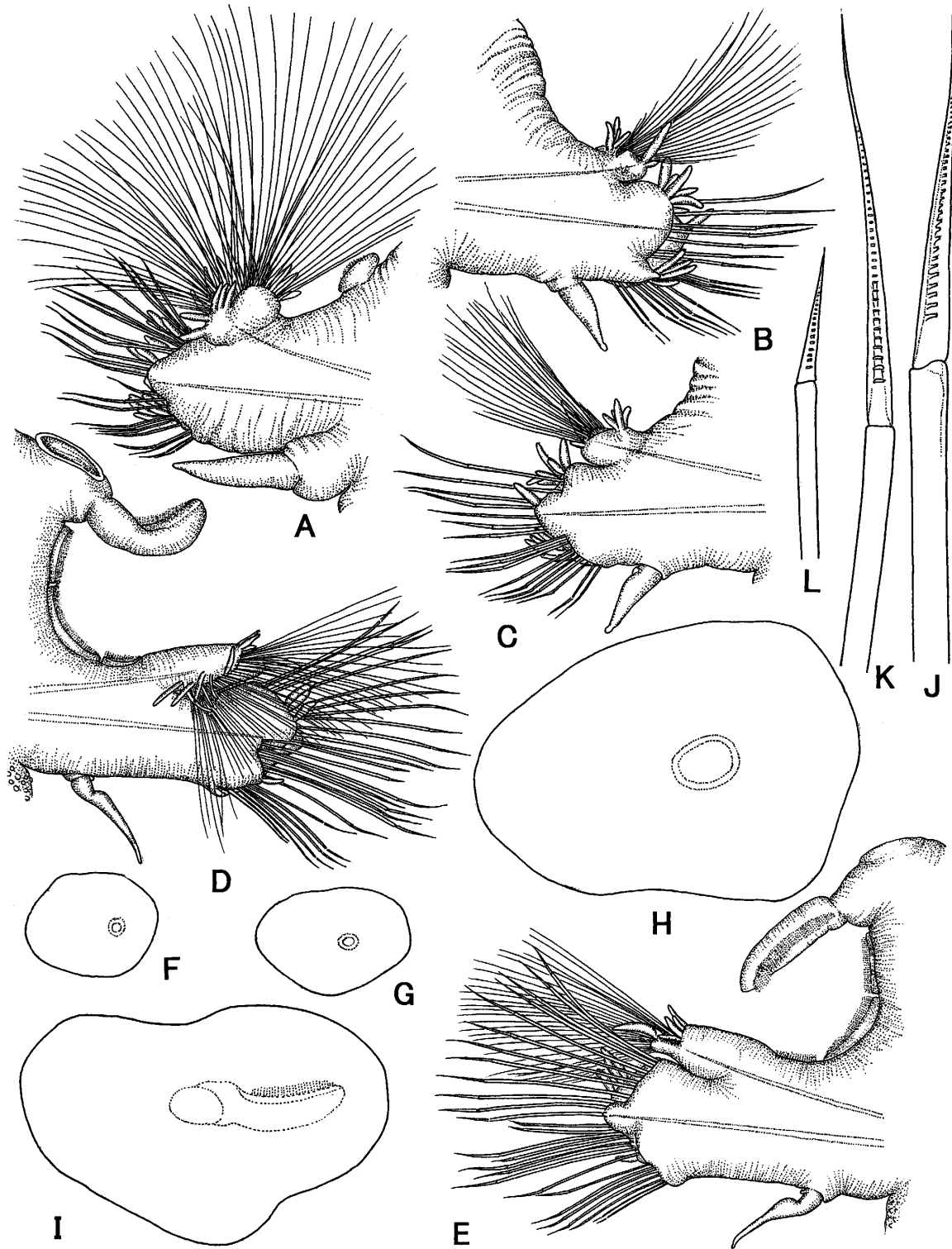


Fig. 6. *Labioleanira yhleni* (Malmgren). A, right parapodium of segment 2, anterior view,  $\times 25$ ; B, right parapodium of segment 3, posterior view,  $\times 25$ ; C, same, anterior view,  $\times 25$ ; D, right parapodium of segment 50, posterior view,  $\times 24$ ; E, same, anterior view,  $\times 24$ ; F, right first elytron,  $\times 14$ ; G, right second elytron,  $\times 14$ ; H, right 21st elytron,  $\times 14$ ; I, right 100th elytron,  $\times 14$ ; J-L, upper (J), middle (K) and lower (L) compound spinigers of segment 50,  $\times 165$ .

Neurosetae all compound spinigers with rather long canaliculate blades, lower ones more slender than upper ones (Fig. 6J–L). All parapodia without additional simple spinose neurosetae.

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters.

*Distribution*: North-east Atlantic Ocean, France, Spain, Mediterranean Sea, West Africa, Japan.

***Labiothenolepis laevis* (McIntosh, 1885)**

*Leanira laevis* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 156–157, pl. 20, fig. 4, pl. 23, figs. 10, 11, pl. 14A, fig. 3.

*Labiothenolepis laevis*: Pettibone, 1992b, pp. 615–618, figs. 1, 2; Imajima, 2005, pp. 60–62, figs. 18a–g, 19a–f, 20a–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 48 (1); Stn. no. 57 (1); Stn. no. 97 (5); Stn. no. 99 (2); Stn. no. 106 (1).

*Distribution*: South Pacific Ocean, off New Zealand, Japan.

***Labiothenolepis sibogae* (Horst, 1917)**

(Figs. 7A–E, 8A–N)

*Leanira sibogae* Horst, 1917, pp. 115–117, pl. 24, figs. 1–3.

*Labiothenolepis sibogae*: Pettibone, 1992b, pp. 618–619, figs. 3, 4.

*Material*: Stn. no. 11 (1); Stn. no. 32 (6).

*Description*: Largest individual 70 mm long, 4.5 mm wide including parapodia for 141 segments. Body elongate, flattened dorsoventrally. Elytra overlapping anteroposteriorly, leaving mid-dorsum uncovered.

Prostomium and tentaculophores fused basally. Prostomium oval, about twice as wide as long. Median antenna with long, stout ceratophore on anterodorsal side of prostomium, with large winglike lateral auricles and very long, tapering style. Lateral antennae short, subulate, fused to dorsal-inner sides of tentaculophores. Of 2 pairs of eyes posterior pair lateral to base of ceratophore. Palps very long, emerging ventral to tentacular segment, with large oval inner and shorter outer rounded palpal sheaths. Tentaculophores each with single aciculum, long dorsal tentacular cirrus, slightly shorter than median antenna, and much shorter ventral tentacular cirrus (Fig. 7A). L-shaped inner tentacular lobe fused basally to inner palpal sheath, radiating bundle of long capillary setae on outer side of tentacular segment. Dorsal side of tentacular segment with oval ctenidium and few short stylodes between lateral antenna and base of dorsal tentacular cirrus (Fig. 7B).

Segment 2 with flattened tongue-like labial lobes on lateral lips of ventral mouth. Biramous parapodium with notopodium rounded, with circle of filiform stylodes and radiating bundle of long capillary notosetae; larger neuropodium with conical presetal acicular lobe with stylodes and shorter bilobed postsetal lobe with stylodes. Ventral buccal cirri extending about to tip of neuropodium (Fig. 7C). Parapodia of segments 3 and 4 similar to segment 2, but with shorter ventral cirri, without dorsal cirri or dorsal tubercles on segment 3 (Fig. 7D, E).

More posterior parapodia with branchiae beginning segment 6, attached to dorsal tubercles or elytophores, small at first, becoming longer, digitiform more posteriorly. Parapodial ctenidia dorsal to notopodium, 3 per parapodium, beginning about segment 12. Notopodium with circle of stylodes on subdistal bract and extra long distal stylode. Neuropodium with presetal conical acicular lobe with distal stylodes and bilobed postsetal lobe with upper and lower groups of stylodes; short ventral cirrus with basal knob (Fig. 8A, B).

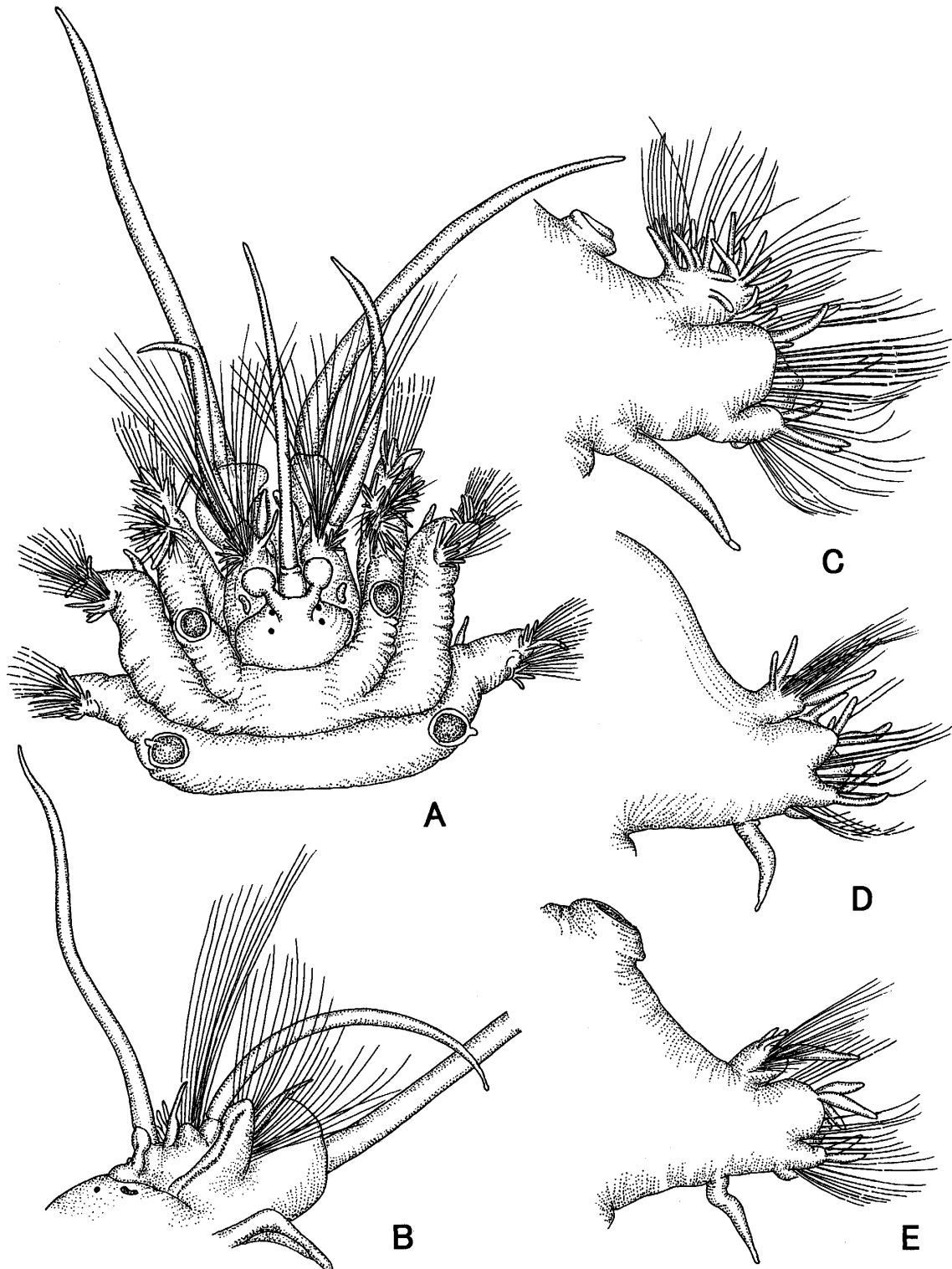


Fig. 7. *Labiosthenolepis sibogae* (Horst). A, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 24$ ; B, left segment 1, inner view, left palp partially shown,  $\times 29$ ; C, right parapodium of segment 2, posterior view,  $\times 38$ ; D, right parapodium of segment 3, posterior view,  $\times 38$ ; E, right parapodium of segment 4, posterior view,  $\times 38$ .

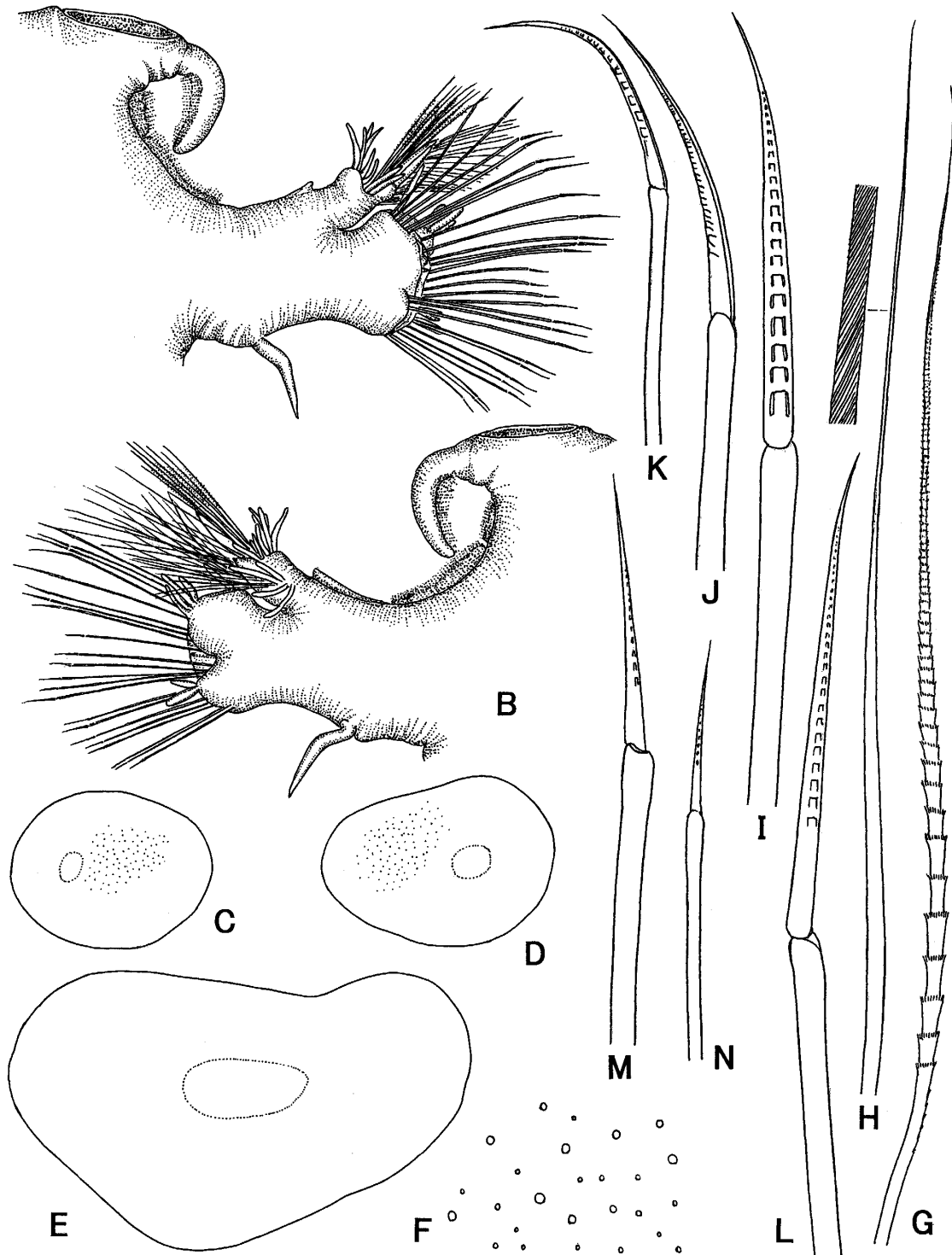


Fig. 8. *Labiostenolepis sibogae* (Horst). A, left parapodium of median segment, anterior view,  $\times 30$ ; B, same, posterior view,  $\times 30$ ; C, left first elytron,  $\times 27$ ; D, right second elytron,  $\times 27$ ; E, left elytron of median segment,  $\times 27$ ; F, micropapillae on elytron,  $\times 136$ ; G, spinose capillary notoseta,  $\times 288$ ; H, smooth capillary notoseta,  $\times 288$ , with detail of part,  $\times 580$ ; I-K, upper (I), middle (J) and lower (K) compound spinigers of segment 2,  $\times 288$ ; L-N, upper (L), middle (M) and lower (N) compound spinigers of median segment,  $\times 288$ .

Elytra on segments 2, 4, 5, 7... continuing on alternate segments to 27, then on every subsequent segment. First and second pairs of elytra oval, with uniformly distributed conical microtubercles on surfaces, elytral margin smooth (Fig. 8C, D, F). Following elytra becoming progressively larger and subreniform in shape, with opaque area to their place of attachment (Fig. 8E). Notosetae of 2 kinds, upper ones spinose (Fig. 8G), lower ones smooth (Fig. 8H). Neurosetae all compound spinigers with rather long canaliculate blades, lower ones more slender, with shorter blades (Fig. 8I–N).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters.

*Distribution:* Indo-Pacific, Malay Archipelago, Maldives, Australia, Tonga, Japan.

***Neoleanira areolata* (McIntosh, 1885)**

*Leanira areolata* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 151–153, pl. 21, fig. 3, pl. 25, figs. 8, 9, pl. 13A, fig. 1.

*Neoleanira areolata:* Pettibone, 1970b, pp. 372–376, figs. 5, 6; Imajima, 2003, pp. 56–59, figs. 32a–h, 33a–d, 34a–i; Imajima, 2005, p. 62.

*Material:* Stn. no. 52 (18); Stn. no. 91 (3); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 113 (1); Stn. no. 116 (1); Stn. no. 118 (1); Stn. no. 119 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan, Okhotsk Sea, Bering Sea, off Washington to southern California.

***Sigalion shimodaensis* sp. nov.**

(Figs. 9A–H, 10A–H, 11A–D)

*Type material:* Holotype, NSMT-Pol. S H 471: Off Shimoda, the Sagami Sea, 34°38.8'N, 138°56.0'E – 34°38.8'N, 138°55.9'E, 32–32 m, May 2002 (Stn. no. 57). Paratypes, NSMT-Pol. S P 472: Stn. no. 57 (2); P 473: Stn. no. 56 (1).

*Description:* Holotype missing posterior end for 67 segments 28 mm long, 2.7 mm wide including parapodia. Body with smooth dorsal and ventral surfaces.

Prostomium ovate, situated dorsally on segments 1 and 2, with 2 small digitiform lateral antennae on anterior margin, median antenna lacking. Two pairs of small black subdermal eyes in rectangular arrangement present on anterior half of prostomium (Fig. 9A). Palps long, smooth and tapered, emerging anteriorly from basal regions of first parapodia; each palp bounded laterally by palpal sheaths. Pair of nuchal organs between prostomium and elytophores of segment 2.

Parapodia of tentacular segment uniramous, anteriorly directed and medially fused, with pair of tentacular cirri; ventral tentacular cirri slightly longer than dorsal tentacular cirri. Pair of nuchal organs between prostomium and elytophores of segment 2. All other parapodia biramous. Segment 2 with large elytophores with solitary ctenidial processes dorsally on elytophores. Neuropodia larger than notopodia with presetal lobe; ventral buccal cirri extending beyond to tip of neuropodium (Fig. 9B). Parapodia of segment 3 fused dorsally with segment 2, with long dorsal cirrus (Fig. 9B). Neuropodia distally expanded with projecting acicular lobes; superior neuropodial postsetal lobe rudimentary and inferior neuropodial postsetal lobe conspicuous throughout. Large ciliated ctenidial pads, 2 per parapodium on segments 2 and 3, and 3 per parapodium thereafter, occur between elytophores and notopodia. Solitary ctenidial processes dorsally on elytophores from segment 4, and on posterior faces of parapodia from segment 3. Solitary ctenidia also present on posterior faces of parapodia from segment 4 (Fig. 9C). Cirriform branchiae with ciliated inner margins present from parapodia of segment 4 and on all parapodia (Fig. 10A). More posterior parapodia with notopodia and

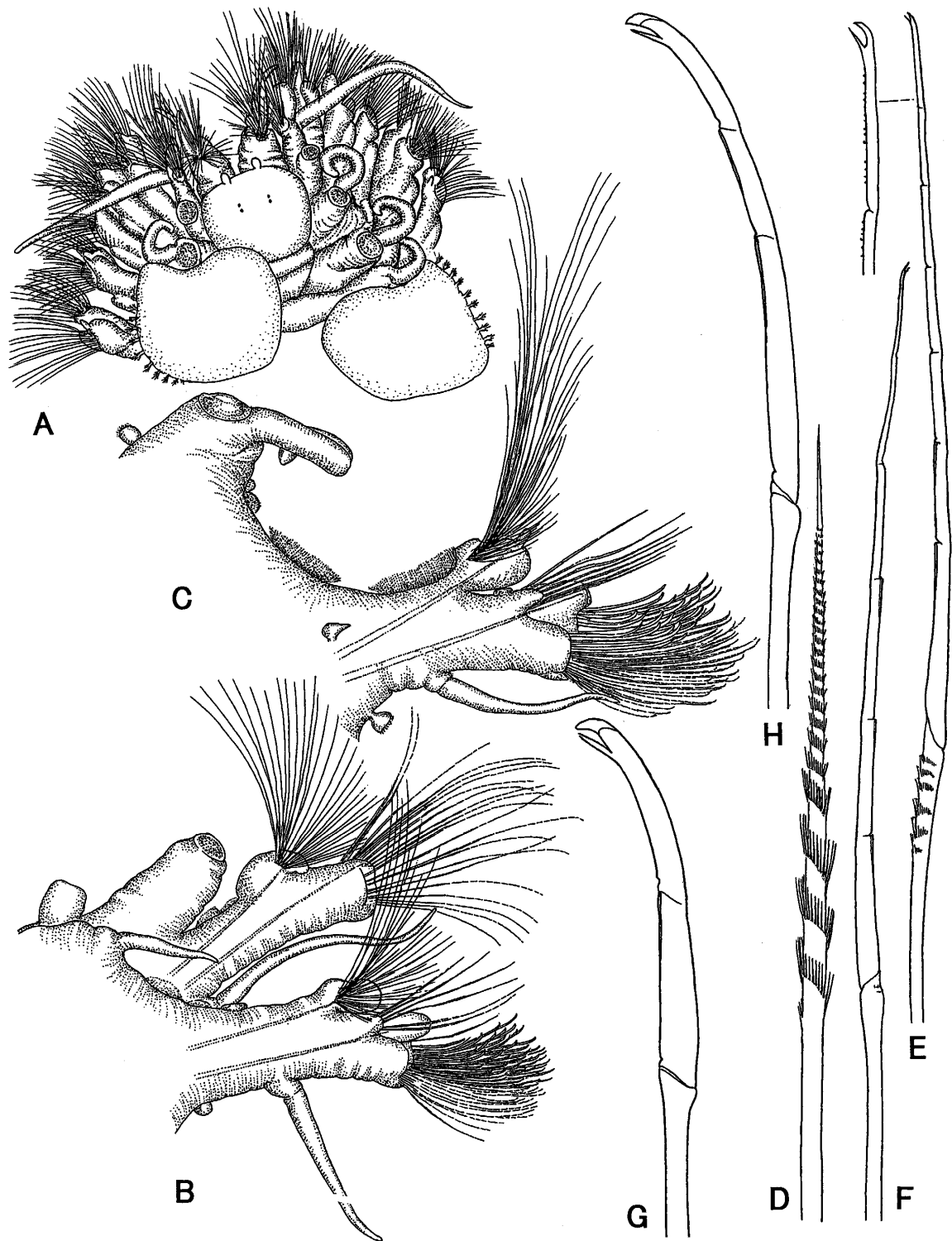


Fig. 9. *Sigalion shimodaensis* sp. nov. A, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 20$ ; B, right parapodia of segments 2 and 3, posterior view,  $\times 47$ ; C, right parapodium of segment 4, posterior view,  $\times 47$ ; D, spinose neuroseta from segment 5,  $\times 502$ ; E, upper compound multiarticulate neuroseta with spinosed shaft from same,  $\times 320$ , with detail of distal region,  $\times 642$ ; F, same, with smooth shaft,  $\times 320$ ; G, H, upper inferior compound neurosetae with blades of 2 and 3 articles from segment 4,  $\times 320$ .

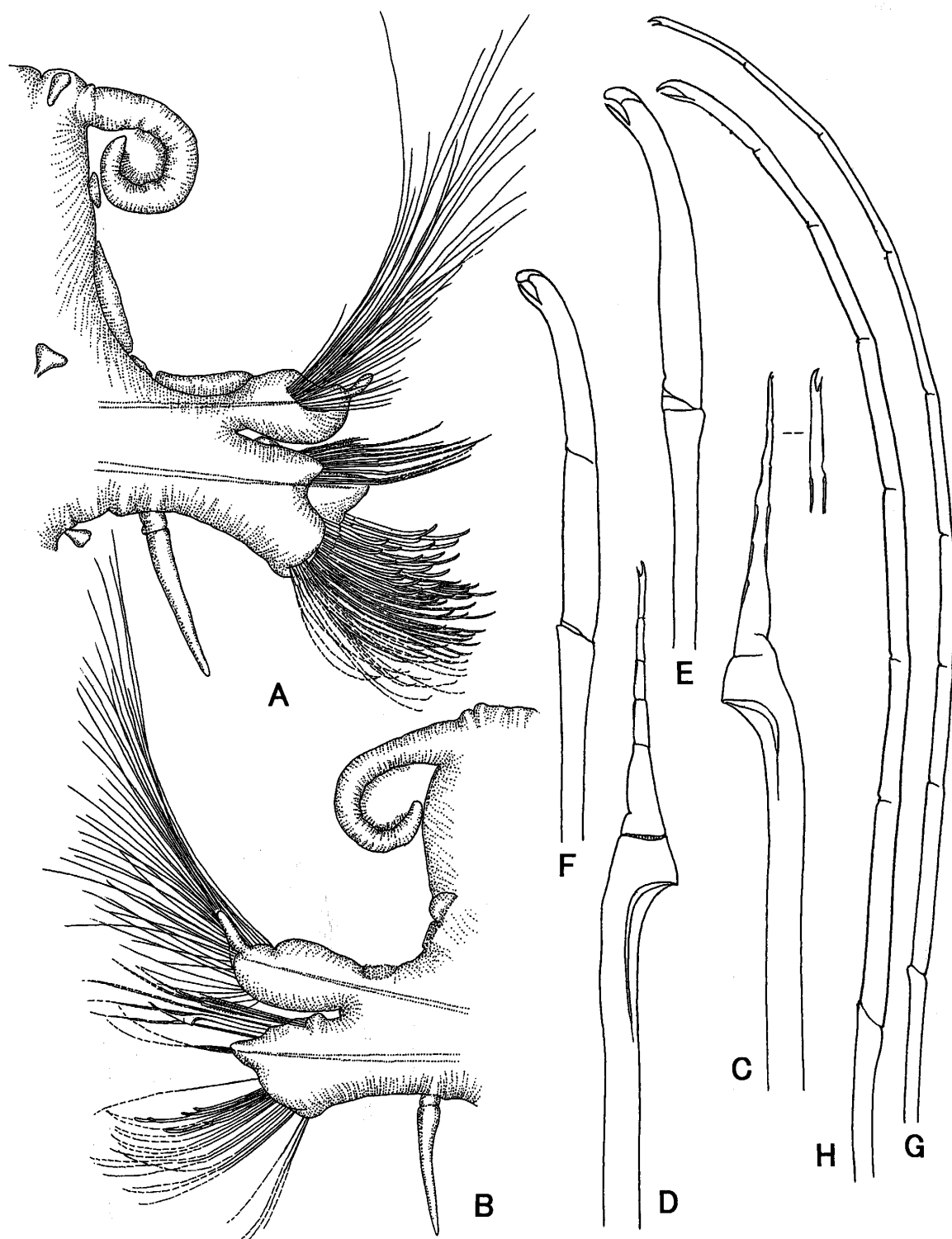


Fig. 10. *Sigalion shimodaensis* sp. nov. A, right parapodium of segment 6, posterior view,  $\times 50$ ; B, right parapodium of segment 16, anterior view,  $\times 50$ ; C, hooked compound multiarticulate falciger from segment 16,  $\times 320$ , with detail of distal region,  $\times 642$ ; D, same from segment 62,  $\times 320$ ; E, F, upper inferior compound neurosetae with blades of single (E) and 2 (F) articles from segment 6,  $\times 320$ ; G, H, lower inferior compound multiarticulate neurosetae,  $\times 320$ .



neuropodia of approximately equal length, each with single acicula. Notopodia club-shaped, with presetal distal stylode from segment 4. Neuropodia distally expanded with projecting acicular lobes and more or less flattened anterior and posterior faces. Superior neuropodial postsetal lobe triangular and rudimentary; inferior neuropodial postsetal lobe rounded, conspicuous throughout (Fig. 10B). Ventral cirri with distinct cirrophores.

Elytra on setigers 2, 4, 5, 7, then alternate setigers to 27, and thereafter on all setigers, completely covering dorsum. First pair of elytra oval (Fig. 11A), remainder subrectangular (Fig. 11B, C). Outer lateral margin of each elytron with large fringe papillae; about 9–10 on median elytra (Fig. 11C), but first pair with fewer (Fig. 11A). Each fringe papilla pinnate, with up 8 slender pinnules either side. Fringe papillae usually with 2 shorter, single robust basally inserted and dorsally directed papillae (Fig. 11D). Last fringe papilla on each elytron followed by lateral row of 1–2 pinnules; solitary short papilla on posterior margin (Fig. 11C).

Notopodia with simple distally bifurcate spinose capillaries. Superior neurosetae in 2 oblique rows running posteriorly above acicular lobe. Upper group with 5–6 simple spinose setae, beginning from segment 5, spinules surrounding shaft (Fig. 9D). Lower group with compound multiarticulate falcigers with 6–7 articles. Setal shafts of upper falcigers coarsely spinose (Fig. 9E), but those of median and posterior setae smooth (Fig. 9F). Single very robust compound falciger with hooked shaft

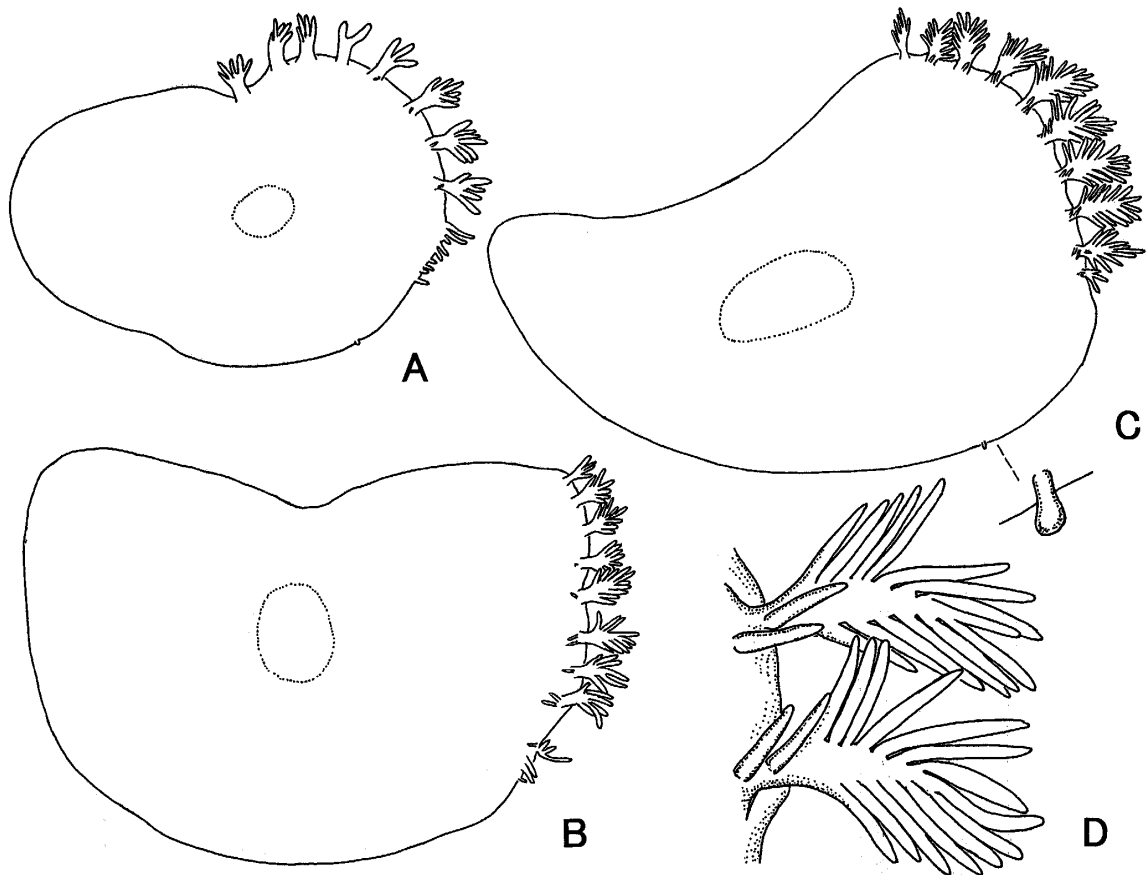


Fig. 11. *Sigalion shimodaensis* sp. nov. A, right first elytron,  $\times 53$ ; B, right third elytron,  $\times 53$ ; C, right elytron from segment 31,  $\times 53$ , with detail of solitary short papilla,  $\times 338$ ; D, elytron fringe papillae from same,  $\times 196$ .

occurring from segment 14 in median superior position (Fig. 10C, D). Inferior neurosetae include 4 or 5 robust compound falcigers with blades of 1–4 articles in upper posterior position (Figs. 9G, H; 10E, F); remainder slender and multiarticulate (Fig. 10G, H). Subrostral regions of all inferior neurosetae smooth.

*Remarks:* *Sigalion shimodaensis* closely resembles *S. taquari* Amaral & Nonato, 1984 from Brazil and *Sigalion* sp. A by Mackie & Chambers (1990) from Argentina in that: (1) the median antenna is lacking, (2) the median superior neurosetae include single particularly large compound falciger with hooked shaft. However, *S. shimodaensis* may be distinguished from above *S. taquari* and *Sigalion* sp. A in the occurrence of the branchiae; *S. shimodaensis* has branchiae from parapodia of segment 4 rather than from segment 5 in *Sigalion* sp. A, and from segment 6 in *S. taquari*.

*Etymology:* Named after the type locality, Shimoda.

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Sigalion tanseimaruae* sp. nov.**

(Figs. 12A–G, 13A–G, 14A–E)

*Type material:* Holotype, NSMT-Pol. S H 474: Off Suzaki, the Sagami Sea, 34°39.5'N, 139°01.3'E – 34°39.6'N, 139°01.2'E, 126–128 m, May 2002 (Stn. no. 54).

*Description:* Holotype missing posterior end for 51 segments 23 mm long, 4 mm wide including parapodia. Body with smooth dorsal and ventral surfaces.

Prostomium ovate, situated on segments 1 and 2. Three small digitiform antennae, lacking ceratophores; paired small lateral antennae wide apart on anterior half of prostomium, smaller median antenna inserted on posterior half of prostomium. Two pairs of small black subdermal eyes in rectangular arrangement present on anterior half of prostomium (Fig. 12A). Palps long, smooth and tapered, emerging anteriorly from basal regions of first parapodia; each palp bounded laterally by palpal sheaths. Pair of nuchal organs between prostomium and elytraphores of segment 2.

Parapodia of tentacular segment (setiger 1) uniramous, anteriorly directed and medially fused, with pair of tentacular cirri. Ventral tentacular cirri slightly longer than dorsal tentacular cirri. Facial tubercle lacking. All other parapodia biramous. Segment 2 with small elytraphores with solitary ctenidial processes dorsally on elytraphores. Notopodia smaller than neuropodia, with elongate presetal lobe; neuropodia elongate, with presetal distal lobe and long tapered ventral cirrus (Fig. 12B). Parapodia of segment 3 fused dorsally with segment 2, not visible in dorsal view, but with small laterally projecting dorsal cirrus (Fig. 12C); dorsal cirrus present segment 6, 8 and alternate segments to 26. From segment 3 each neuropodium with small blunt tubercles anteriorly at insertion of superior neurosetae; same setae on posterior face followed by small rounded postsetal lobe (Fig. 13A–C). Cirriform branchiae, with ciliated inner margins present on all elytraphores from segment 5, but without on dorsal tubercles (Fig. 13B). Notopodia elongated and longer than neuropodia from about segment 10; with small tubercles anteriorly at insertion of notosetae (Fig. 13D, E).

Elytra on segments 2, 4, 5, 7... continuing on alternate segments to 27, then on every subsequent segment, completely covering dorsum. First and second pairs of elytra oval, each with 4 large fringe papillae and additional pinnules occurring on lower sections of fringe papillae, each fringe papilla with 3–8 clavate pinnules either side (Fig. 14A). Following elytra becoming progressively larger and subrectangular, with large fringe papillae along outer lateral margin, with up to 8 on anterior elytra and 9 on median elytra (Fig. 14B, C). Each fringe papilla pinnate, with up to 22 long slender pinnules

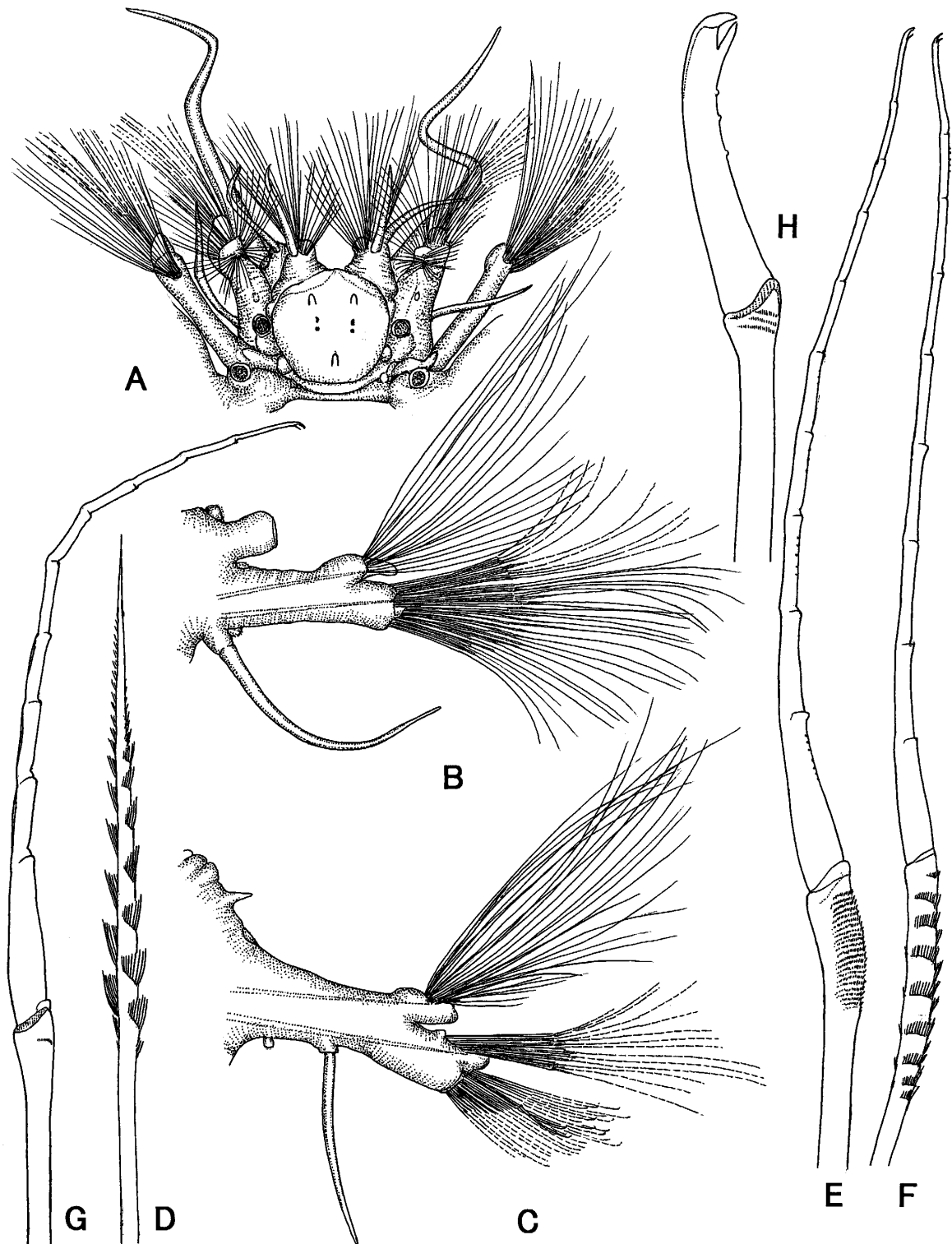


Fig. 12. *Sigalion tanseimaruae* sp. nov. A, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 21$ ; B, right parapodium of segment 2, posterior view,  $\times 34$ ; C, right parapodium of segment 3, posterior view,  $\times 34$ ; D, simple spinose seta,  $\times 389$ ; E, F, superior compound multiarticulate neuroseta,  $\times 338$ ; G, lower inferior compound multiarticulate neuroseta,  $\times 338$ ; H, upper inferior compound neuroseta with single article,  $\times 338$ .

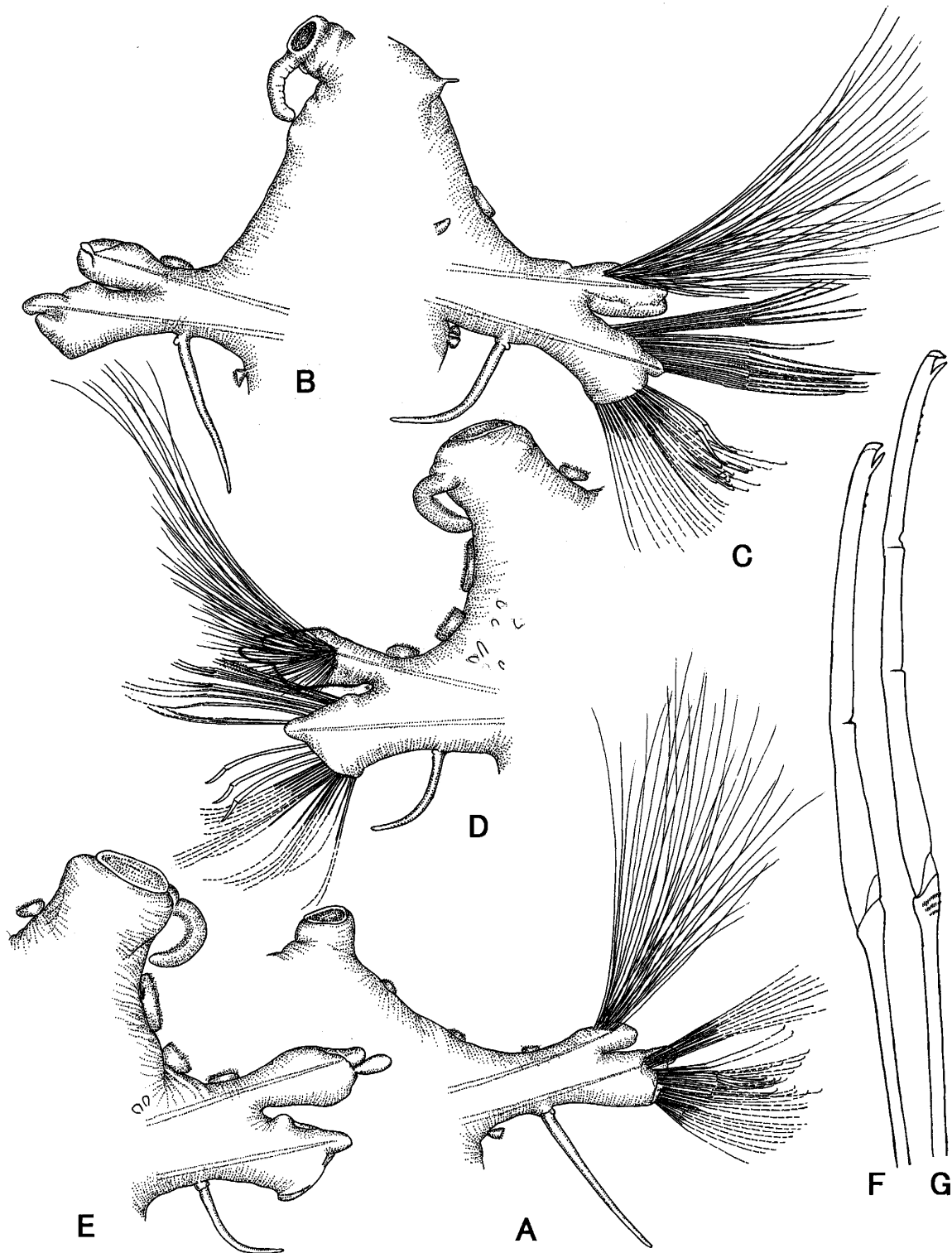


Fig. 13. *Sigalion tanseimaruae* sp. nov. A, right parapodium of segment 4, posterior view,  $\times 30$ ; B, right parapodium of segment 5, anterior view,  $\times 34$ ; C, right parapodium of segment 6, posterior view,  $\times 34$ ; D, left parapodium of segment 36, posterior view,  $\times 34$ ; E, same, anterior view, setae omitted,  $\times 34$ ; F, G, upper inferior neurosetae with blades of 2 and 3 articles,  $\times 287$ .

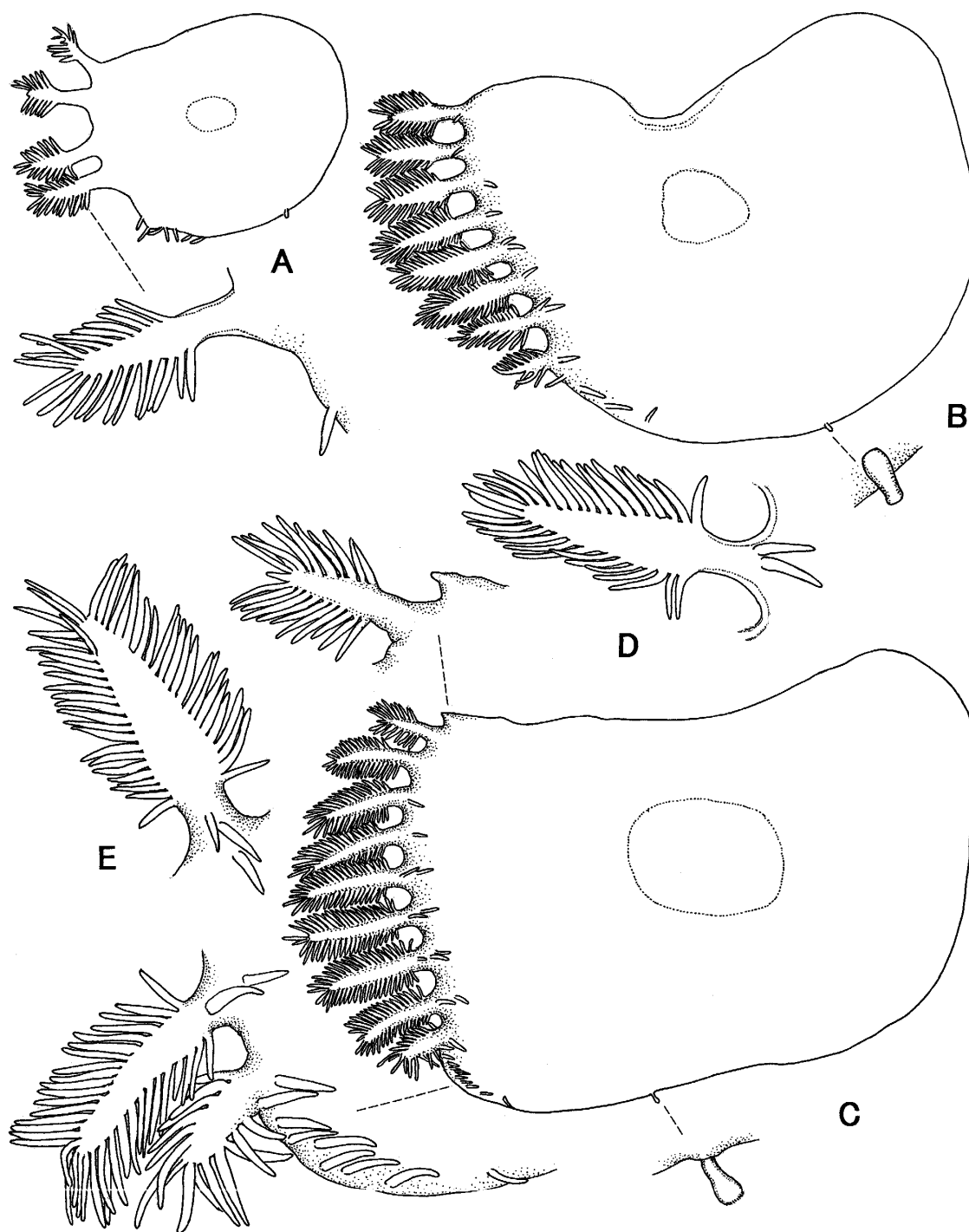


Fig. 14. *Sigalion tanseimaruae* sp. nov. A, left first elytron,  $\times 55$ , with detail of lower elytral fringe papilla,  $\times 138$ ; B, left third elytron,  $\times 55$ , with detail of solitary short papilla,  $\times 277$ ; C, left 29th elytron,  $\times 55$ , with detail of upper and lower elytral fringe papillae,  $\times 138$ , and solitary short papilla,  $\times 277$ ; D, E, elytral fringe papillae on third elytron (D) and same on 29th elytron (E),  $\times 138$ .

either side, and with 1–3 shorter, single robust basally inserted and dorsally directed papillae (Fig. 14D, E). Last fringe papilla on each elytron followed by lateral row of 4–7 pinnules (Fig. 14C). Solitary short papilla occurring on posterior margin of elytra (Fig. 14B, C).

Notosetae distally bifurcate, with fine spinules surrounding shafts. Neurosetae of segment 2 all slender bidentate compound multiarticulate falcigers with about 13 articles. Neurosetae of segment 3 similar, but with few articles. Superior neurosetae in 2 oblique rows running posteriorly above acicular lobe. Upper row with 5–6 simple spinose setae, beginning from segment 23, spinules surrounding shaft (Fig. 12D). Lower row with many compound multiarticulate falcigers, subrostral regions of shafts changing from coarsely spinose (Fig. 12E) in dorsal position, to finely spinose (Fig. 12F) and then smooth in posterior position. Terminal articles of some multiarticulate blades with small irregularly distributed teeth on inner margins (Figs. 12F, 13F, G). Neurosetae arranged in dense bundle below acicular lobe and include, in upper posterior position, several robust compound falcigers with blades of 1–5 articles; usually 1–4 with single article (Fig. 12H) and up to 5 with 2–5 articles (Fig. 13F, G); distal article of blades with small teeth on inner margins. Remaining inferior neurosetae compound multiarticulate falcigers, more slender than superior counterparts, but with similar number of articles. Shaft of all inferior neurosetae with smooth subrostral regions (Fig. 12G). Pygidium unknown.

*Remarks:* *Sigalion tanseimaruae* resembles *S. mathildae* Audouin & M. -Edwards (in Cuvier 1830) re-examined by Mackie & Chambers (1990) from France in having three antennae on the prostmium and many slender pinnules either side in the fringe papilla pinnate. However, *S. tanseimaruae* differs from *S. mathildae* in that: (1) the branchiae are present from segment 5, on only elythrofores rather than from segment 4 on all elythrofores and dorsal tubercles, (2) the elytral fringe papillae number 8–9 on the outer lateral margin of all elytra rather than 12–17, (3) the simple spinose setae are present from segment 20 rather than from segment 4.

*Etymology:* Named after the R/V *Tansei-Maru*, Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo, which collected this specimen.

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Sthenelais brachiata* Imajima, 2003**

*Sthenelais brachiata* Imajima, 2003, pp. 60–65, figs. 35a–e, 36a–i, 37a–e, 38a–j.

*Material:* Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 98 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

Family Phyllodocidae Williams, 1852

Subfamily Eteoninae Bergström, 1914

***Eteone japonensis* McIntosh, 1901**

*Eteone japonensis* McIntosh, 1901, p. 222; Imajima, 2003, pp. 75–77, fig. 46a–m.

*Material:* Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 98 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Eteone longa* (Fabricius, 1780)**

*Eteone longa:* Fauvel, 1923, pp. 172–173, textfig. 62a–d; Berkeley & Berkeley, 1948, p. 41, textfig. 57, 58; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 61, pl. 12, figs. d–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 37 (2).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic and north Pacific oceans, Bering Sea, Japan.

***Eulalia bilineata*** (Johnston, 1840)

*Eulalia bilineata*: Malmgren, 1865, p. 99, pl. 13, fig. 26; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 61–62, pl. 13, figs. a–d; Imajima, 2005, p. 78.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 58 (3); Stn. no. 59 (8); Stn. no. 100 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 123 (1).

*Distribution*: North Sea, Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, California, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Mysta ctena*** Kato, Pleijel & Mawatari, 2001

*Mysta ctena* Kato, Pleijel & Mawatari, 2001, pp. 21–27, figs. 1–3; Imajima, 2003, pp. 80–82, figs. 48a–f, 49a–e.

*Material*: Stn. no. 111 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Sige falsa*** (Day, 1960)

*Eulalia (Sige) falsa* Day, 1960, pp. 303–304, fig. 6a–c.

*Sige falsa*: Pleijel, 1991, p. 261; Imajima, 2003, pp. 87–89, fig. 53a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 37 (2).

*Distribution*: South Africa, Japan.

Subfamily Notophyllinae Pleijel, 1991

***Nereiphylla castanea*** (Marenzeller, 1879)

*Carobia castanea* Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 127–128, pl. 3, fig. 2.

*Nereiphylla castanea*: Pleijel, 1991, p. 257; Imajima, 2003, pp. 89–91, fig. 54a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 8 (1); Stn. no. 13 (1); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 41 (2); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 57 (5); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 63 (1); Stn. no. 75 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan, Sea of Okhotsk, Indian Ocean, Australia, Gulf of Mexico, west coast of North America.

***Notophyllum sagamianum*** Izuka, 1912

*Notophyllum sagamianum* Izuka, 1912, pp. 210–211, pl. 21, figs. 7–9; Imajima, 2003, pp. 96–98, fig. 59a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 7 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

Subfamily Phyllodocinae Örsted, 1843

***Paranaitis polynoides*** (Moore, 1909)

*Anaitis polynoides* Moore, 1909a, pp. 339–342, pl. 16, figs. 19–21.

*Paranaitis polynoides*: Hartman, 1968, p. 291, figs. 1–3; Blake, 1994a, pp. 164–165, fig. 4. 22; Imajima, 2003, pp. 98–99, fig. 60a–i.

*Material*: Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 98 (2).

*Distribution:* Western Canada to central and southern California, Gulf of Mexico, Sea of Japan, Japan.

***Phyllodoce lineata tosaensis* Imajima, 2001**

*Phyllodoce lineata tosaensis* Imajima, 2001b, p. 56, fig. 15a–g; Imajima, 2003, pp. 101–103, fig. 62a–h.

*Material:* Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 100 (2); Stn. no. 121 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Phyllodoce madeirensis* Langerhans, 1880**

*Phyllodoce (Anaitis) madeirensis* Langerhans, 1880, pp. 307–308, pl. 17, fig. 44a, b.

*Phyllodoce madeirensis:* Fauvel, 1914, pp. 111–113, pl. 6, figs. 5–13; Imajima, 2003, pp. 103–107, fig. 63a–h; Imajima, 2005, p. 78.

*Material:* Stn. no. 6 (3); Stn. no. 8 (1); Stn. no. 9 (3); Stn. no. 14 (1); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 36 (6); Stn. no. 37 (2); Stn. no. 45 (3); Stn. no. 58 (6); Stn. no. 59 (3); Stn. no. 60 (1); Stn. no. 77 (3); Stn. no. 80 (3); Stn. no. 89 (5); Stn. no. 95 (5); Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 99 (4); Stn. no. 101 (1); Stn. no. 104 (4); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 123 (2).

*Distribution:* North Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Guinea, Japan.

***Phyllodoce* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 59 (5); Stn. no. 77 (1); Stn. no. 80 (1); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 98 (2).

Family Glyceridae Grube, 1850

***Glycera alba* (O. F. Müller, 1776)**

*Nereis alba* O. F. Müller, 1776, p. 217, pl. 2, figs. 6, 7.

*Glycera alba:* Izuka, 1912, pp. 247–248, pl. 23, figs. 8, 9; O'Connor, 1987, pp. 174–175, fig. 5; Imajima, 2003, pp. 107–109, fig. 64a–h; Imajima, 2005, p. 78.

*Material:* Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 93 (1); Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 98 (2); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 100 (1); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution:* Norway, Atlantic and Indian oceans, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Glycera brevicirris* Grube, 1870**

*Glycera brevicirris:* Böggemann, 2002, pp. 44–47, figs. 34–36.

*Material:* Stn. no. 59 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution:* West and east Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, Red Sea, Indian Ocean, Indo-Pacific, Japan.

***Glycera lapidum* Quatrefages, 1865**

*Glycera lapidum* Quatrefages, 1865, pp. 187–188; O'Connor, 1987, pp. 184–186, figs. 14, 15; Imajima, 2003, pp. 109–112, fig. 66a–j.

*Material:* Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 98 (3); Stn. no. 99 (2); Stn. no. 102 (6); Stn. no. 103 (7); Stn. no. 104 (2); Stn. no. 108 (1); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (1);



Stn. no. 114 (1).

*Distribution:* Iceland, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Glycera nicobarica* Grube, 1868**

*Glycera nicobarica* Grube, 1868, pp. 24–25, pl. 3, fig. 1; Böggemann & Fiege, 2001, p. 43; Imajima, 2003, p. 112, fig. 67a–h.

*Glycera chirori* Izuka, 1912, pp. 245–246, pl. 2, fig. 18, pl. 24, fig. 13.

*Material:* Stn. no. 11 (2); Stn. no. 12 (1); Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 32 (5); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 52 (5); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 106 (3).

*Distribution:* Japan, Amboina, China.

***Glycera onomichiensis* Izuka, 1912**

*Glycera onomichiensis* Izuka, 1912, pp. 244–245, pl. 24, figs. 10–12; Imajima, 2003, pp. 112–115, fig. 68a–f; Imajima, 2005, p. 78.

*Material:* Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 61 (2); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 92 (1); Stn. no. 93 (2); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 108 (1); Stn. no. 121 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan, Yellow Sea, South Viet Nam.

***Glycera oxycephala* Ehlers, 1887**

*Glycera oxycephala* Ehlers, 1887, p.121, pl. 41, figs. 7–11; Böggemann, 2002, pp. 40–41, figs. 22–24.

*Material:* Stn. no. 74 (3); Stn. no. 79 (1).

*Distribution:* Northwest Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, Mediterranean Sea, Australia, Canada, Japan.

***Glycera tessellata* Grube, 1863**

*Glycera tessellata* Grube, 1863, pp. 41–42, pl. 4, fig. 4; Gallardo, 1968, pp. 70–71, pl. 21, figs. 1–6; Imajima, 2003, p. 117, fig. 69h–l; Imajima, 2005, p. 81.

*Material:* Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 9 (1); Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 36 (4); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 86 (1); Stn. no. 89 (8); Stn. no. 97 (3).

*Distribution:* Mediterranean Sea, North Atlantic Ocean, western Canada to California, Indo-Pacific areas, Japan.

**Family Goniadidae Kinberg, 1866**

***Goniada annulata* Moore, 1905**

*Goniada annulata* Moore, 1905, pp. 549–553, pl. 36, figs. 45–48; Uschakov, 1955, p. 173, fig. 48f i; Hilbig, 1994a, pp. 220–222, fig. 7. 2; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 169–170, fig. 8a–j; Imajima, 2003, p. 118.

*Material:* Stn. no. 52 (7); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 118 (3).

*Distribution:* Alaska to western Mexico, Sea of Okhotsk, Japan.

***Goniada brunnea goronba* Imajima, 2003**

*Goniada brunnea goronba* Imajima, 2003, pp. 118–121, figs. 70a–i, 71a–h.

*Material:* Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 51 (2); Stn. no. 61 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Goniada japonica* Izuka, 1912**

*Goniada japonica* Izuka, 1912, pp. 232–234, pl. 23, figs. 1–6; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 239.

*Material:* Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 103 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Goniada maculata* Örsted, 1843**

*Goniada maculata:* Okuda, 1939, pp. 233–234, textfig. 8; Gardiner, 1976, pp. 167–169, fig. 19c–f; Imajima, 1997a, p. 169.

*Material:* Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 107 (4).

*Distribution:* Western Europe, Gulf of Iran, Atlantic of northeastern North America, Alaska, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Goniada sagamiana* Imajima, 2003**

*Goniada sagamiana* Imajima, 2003, pp. 121–125, figs. 72a–l, 73a–h, 74a–e.

*Material:* Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 49 (2); Stn. no. 50 (2); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 92 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Goniada* spp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 5 (2); Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 23 (2); Stn. no. 24 (5); Stn. no. 25 (2); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 65 (1) Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 90 (1); Stn. no. 91 (2).

Family Sphaerodoridae Malmgren, 1867

***Clavodorum* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 105 (1).

***Ephesiella* sp. A**

*Material:* Stn. no. 93 (1); Stn. no. 97 (1).

***Ephesiella* sp. B**

*Material:* Stn. no. 93 (8); Stn. no. 97 (3); Stn. no. 102 (1).

***Sphaerodoropsis biserialis* (Berkeley & Berkeley, 1944)**

*Sphaerodorum biserialis* Berkeley & Berkeley, 1944, pp. 3–4, figs. 1–3.

*Sphaerodoridium biserialis:* Lützen, 1961, p. 415; Imajima, 1969, pp. 154–155, fig. 3a–d.

*Sphaerodoropsis biserialis:* Hartman & Fauchald, 1971, p. 70.

*Material:* Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 111 (1).

*Distribution:* Canadian Arctic Ocean, Japan.

***Sphaerodorum gracilis* (Rathke, 1843)**

*Ephesia gracilis:* Fauvel, 1911, pp. 15–17, pl. 1, figs. 7–9.

*Sphaerodorum gracilis*: Lützen, 1961, p. 414; Imajima, 1969, pp. 152–153, fig. 1a–c; Imajima, 2001b, p. 58.

*Material*: Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 112 (1); Stn. no. 118 (1).

*Distribution*: Norway, Bering Sea, Japan.

Family Hesionidae Malmgren, 1867

*Amphiduros fuscescens* (Marenzeller, 1875)

*Oxydromus fuscescens* Marenzeller, 1875, pp. 143–146, pl. 2, fig. 1.

*Amphiduros fuscescens*: Pleijel, 1993, pp. 176–178, fig. 13A–H; Imajima, 2003, pp. 127–129, fig. 76a–i; Imajima, 2005, pp. 81–82.

*Material*: Stn. no. 80 (1); Stn. no. 84 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Adriatic Sea, Japan.

*Gyptis lobatus* (Hessle, 1925)

*Oxydromus lobatus* Hessle, 1925, pp. 24–25, textfig. 7a–d.

*Gyptis lobatus*: Hilbig, 1994b, pp. 252–253, fig. 9. 4; Imajima, 2003, pp. 129–132, fig. 77a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 102 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Hesiospina similis* (Hessle, 1925)

*Kefersteinia similis* Hessle, 1925, pp. 29–32, textfig. 10.

*Hesiospina similis*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 81, pl. 15, figs. a–f; Imajima, 2003, pp. 134–136, fig. 79a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 36 (4); Stn. no. 95 (3); Stn. no. 102 (27); Stn. no. 103 (4); Stn. no. 104 (3); Stn. no. 105 (12); Stn. no. 106 (2); Stn. no. 108 (2); Stn. no. 109 (16); Stn. no. 111 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Leocratides filamentosus* Ehlers, 1908

*Leocratides filamentosus* Ehlers, 1908, pp. 63–64, pl. 6, figs. 8–12; Imajima, 2003, pp. 136–138, fig. 80a–g; Imajima, 2005, p. 82.

*Material*: Stn. no. 82 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

Family Pilargidae St. Joseph, 1899

*Ancistrosyllis groenlandica* McIntosh, 1879

*Ancistrosyllis groenlandica* McIntosh, 1879a, p. 502, pl. 65, figs. 3, 20; Imajima, 1987, pp. 153–155, fig. 2a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 105 (2); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 114 (3).

*Distribution*: West Greenland, off northeastern South America, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

*Sigambra phuketensis* Licher & Westheide, 1997

*Sigambra phuketensis* Licher & Westheide, 1997, pp. 13–14, fig. 3; Imajima, 2001a, p. 186, fig. 89.

*Material*: Stn. no. 105 (2); Stn. no. 106 (2).

*Distribution*: Andaman Sea, South China Sea, Japan.

***Synelmis albini*** (Langerhans, 1881)

*Ancistrosyllis albini* Langerhans, 1881, pp. 107–108, fig. 16a–e.

*Synelmis albini*: Pettibone, 1966, pp. 191–195, figs. 19–21; Imajima, 1987, pp. 157–158, fig. 4a–k; Imajima, 2005, p. 83.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 71 (3); Stn. no. 77 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 102 (4); Stn. no. 103 (3); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 109 (14); Stn. no. 112 (1); Stn. no. 121 (2).

*Distribution*: Widespread in tropical and subtropical oceans.

Family Syllidae Grube, 1850

Subfamily Autolytinae Rioja, 1925

***Autolytus* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 73 (1); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 123 (22).

All specimens are juvenile individuals.

***Myrianida pachycera*** (Augener, 1913)

*Autolytus pachycerus* Augener, 1913, pp. 257–260, pl. 2, figs. 11, 12, textfig. 40a–c.

*Myrianida pachycera*: Imajima, 1966b, pp. 79–82, textfig. 26a–l; Imajima, 2003, pp. 140–141.

*Material*: Stn. no. 89 (1).

*Distribution*: Australia, Japan.

Subfamily Eusyllinae Rioja, 1925

***Amblyosyllis speciosa*** Izuka, 1912

*Amblyosyllis speciosa* Izuka, 1912, p. 183, pl. 20, fig. 1; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 106–108, pl. 23, figs. A–i; Imajima, 1966c, pp. 86–88, textfig. 27a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 123 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Eusyllis longicirrata*** Imajima, 1966

*Eusyllis longicirrata* Imajima, 1966c, pp. 94–97, textfig. 30a–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 59 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Odontosyllis maculata*** Uschakov, 1950

*Odontosyllis maculata* Uschakov, 1950, p. 178, pl. 1, fig. 5, textfig. 16; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 113–114, pl. 26, figs. a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 9 (1); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1).

*Distribution*: Kamchatka, Japan.

***Odontosyllis trilineata*** Imajima, 2003

*Odontosyllis trilineata* Imajima, 2003, pp. 143–145, fig. 82a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Odontosyllis undecimdonga* Imajima & Hartman, 1964**

*Odontosyllis undecimdonga* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 114–116, pl. 26, figs. H, i, pl. 27, figs. A–e; Imajima, 2003, p. 145.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 101 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Pionosyllis uraga* Imajima, 1966**

*Pionosyllis uraga* Imajima, 1966c, pp. 114–116, textfig. 37a–g; Imajima, 2003, pp. 145–146.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 89 (2); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 110 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

## Subfamily Exogoninae Rioja, 1925

***Brania clavata* (Claparède, 1863)**

*Brania clavata* Claparède, 1863, p. 41, pl. 13, fig. 29; Rioja, 1943, p. 215, figs. 7–11, 31; Imajima, 1966a, pp. 393–395, textfig. 1a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (1).

*Distribution*: English Channel, Mediterranean Sea, Mexico, Bering Sea, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Exogone gemmifera* Pagenstecher, 1862**

*Exogone gemmifera*: Fauvel, 1923, pp. 305–306, fig. 117a–d; Uschakov & Wu, 1962, p. 60; Imajima, 1966a, pp. 396–397, textfig. 2a–h; Imajima, 2003, p. 149.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 123 (1).

*Distribution*: France, Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Bering Sea, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Exogone uniformis* Hartman, 1961**

*Exogone uniformis* Hartman, 1961, pp. 73–74, pl. 6, fig. 1, pl. 7, figs. 1–4; Imajima, 1966a, pp. 400–401, textfig. 4a–j; Imajima, 2003, p. 149.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (5); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 95 (3); Stn. no. 106 (2).

*Distribution*: Southern California, Japan.

***Exogone verugera* (Claparède, 1868)**

*Exogone verugera*: Fauvel, 1934, pp. 312–313; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 116.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (2).

*Distribution*: Western and southern Europe, western Canada south to Mexico, Japan.

***Sphaerosyllis erinaceus* Claparède, 1863**

*Sphaerosyllis erinaceus* Claparède, 1863, pp. 45–46, pl. 13, fig. 38; Pettibone, 1963, pp. 135–136, fig. 35a; Imajima, 1966a, pp. 402–404, textfig. 5a–g; Imajima, 2003, p. 150.

*Material*: Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 73 (1); Stn. no. 76 (2); Stn. no. 89 (5); Stn. no. 95 (11); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 100 (1); Stn. no. 106 (2); Stn. no. 123 (3).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, Arctic Ocean, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Sphaerosyllis hirsuta* Ehlers, 1897**

*Sphaerosyllis hirsuta* Ehlers, 1897, p. 48, pl. 3, figs. 58–60; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 116–117, pl. 27, figs. f–i; Imajima, 2003, p. 150.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 36 (35); Stn. no. 122 (3).

*Distribution*: Southern South America, Kurile Islands, Japan.

## Subfamily Syllinae Rioja, 1925

***Haplosyllis spongicola* (Grube, 1855)**

*Syllis spongicola* Grube, 1855, pp. 104–105, pl. 4, fig. 4.

*Haplosyllis spongicola*: Hartman, 1945, pp. 15–16; Imajima, 1966d, pp. 220–221, textfig. 38a–h; Imajima, 2003, p. 153.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 123 (4).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic and Indian oceans, southern California to Panama, West Indian region, Japan.

***Haplosyllis spongicola tentaculata* (Marion, 1879)**

*Syllis spongicola* var. *tentaculata* Marion, 1879, p. 19.

*Haplosyllis spongicola tentaculata*: Imajima, 1966d, pp. 221–223, textfig. 38i–n; Imajima, 2003, pp. 153–154; Imajima, 2005, p. 83.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (2).

*Distribution*: Gulf of Naples, Japan.

***Syllis ramosa* McIntosh, 1879**

*Syllis ramosa* McIntosh, 1879b, p. 720; McIntosh, 1885, pp. 198–205, pl. 31, fig. 1, pl. 33, figs. 11–14, pl. 15A, figs. 18, 19, pl. 16A, fig. 1, pl. 34A, figs. 8–13; Izuka, 1912, pp. 187–190, pl. 20, figs. 7, 8.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (1).

*Distribution*: Philippine Islands, Japan.

***Syllis spongiphila* Verrill, 1885**

*Syllis spongiphila* Verrill, 1885, p. 435; Hartman, 1944a, p. 339, pl. 24, fig. 10; Imajima, 1966d, pp. 250–251, textfig. 49l–s; Imajima, 2003, pp. 157–158; Imajima, 2005, p. 83.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 88 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 97 (1).

*Distribution*: Massachusetts, Falkland Islands, western Canada, Japan.

***Trypanosyllis (Trypanedenta) taeniaformis* (Haswell, 1886)**

*Syllis taeniaformis* Haswell, 1886, pp. 741–742, pl. 50, figs. 4–5.

*Trypanosyllis taeniaformis*: Augener, 1913, p. 230.

*Trypanosyllis (Trypanedenta) taeniaformis*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 127–128, pl. 30, figs. h–k; Imajima, 1966d, pp. 239–241, textfig. 45a–i; Imajima, 2005, p. 84.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 77 (1).

*Distribution*: Southeastern Australia, Red Sea, Palau Islands, Japan.

***Trypanosyllis (Trypanobia) depressa* (Augener, 1913)**

*Haplosyllis depressa* Augener, 1913, pp. 216–217, pl. 3, figs. 29–30, textfig. 27.

*Trypanosyllis (Trypanobia) depressa*: Imajima, 1966d, pp. 242–243, textfig. 46a–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (2).

*Distribution*: Australia, Japan.

***Typosyllis aciculata orientalis* Imajima & Hartman, 1964**

*Typosyllis aciculata orientalis* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 130–132, pl. 31, figs. e, f, pl. 32, figs. a–t; Rho & Lee, 1987, p. 82, fig. 4; Imajima, 2003, pp. 162–163.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (8); Stn. no. 15 (4); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 36 (50); Stn. no. 37 (7); Stn. no. 40 (2); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 59 (5); Stn. no. 89 (2); Stn. no. 95 (10); Stn. no. 110 (3); Stn. no. 123 (3).

*Distribution*: Japan, Yellow Sea.

***Typosyllis alternata* (Moore, 1908)**

*Syllis alternata* Moore, 1908, pp. 323–325, figs. a–f.

*Typosyllis alternata*: Hartman, 1948, p. 21; Imajima, 1966e, pp. 273–275, textfig. 58a–l; Imajima, 2005, p. 84.

*Material*: Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 68 (1); Stn. no. 75 (1); Stn. no. 76 (1); Stn. no. 77 (1); Stn. no. 95 (3); Stn. no. 122 (1); Stn. no. 123 (9).

*Distribution*: Alaska, California, Vancouver Island, Japan.

***Typosyllis cornuta* (Rathke, 1843)**

*Ehlersia (Syllis) cornuta*: Langerhans, 1879, p. 537.

*Langerhansia cornuta*: Hartman, 1959, p. 210; Imajima, 1966e, pp. 256–259, textfig. 51a–o.

*Typosyllis cornuta*: Licher, 1999, pp. 57–64, figs. 27–28; Imajima, 2003, pp. 164–165; Imajima, 2005, p. 84.

*Material*: Stn. no. 48 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 89 (3); Stn. no. 92 (2); Stn. no. 95 (9); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 98 (2); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 106 (2).

*Distribution*: Arctic, Atlantic, Indian and Pacific oceans; Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Typosyllis ehlersioides* Marenzeller, 1890**

*Typosyllis ehlersioides* Marenzeller, 1890, pp. 4–5, fig. a; Imajima, 1966e, pp. 279–282, textfig. 60a–o.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (2).

*Distribution*: Bering Sea, Japan.

***Typosyllis fasciata* (Malmgren, 1867)**

*Syllis fasciata* Malmgren, 1867a, p. 161–162, pl. 8, fig. 47, pl. 9, fig. 52.

*Typosyllis fasciata*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 135–136, pl. 33, figs. j–o.

*Material*: Stn. no. 101 (1).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic and Pacific oceans, Japan.

***Typosyllis prolifera*** (Krohn, 1852)

*Syllis prolifera* Krohn, 1852, p. 66.

*Syllis (Typosyllis) prolifera*: Fauvel, 1923, pp. 261–262, fig. 97a–g.

*Typosyllis prolifera*: Imajima, 1966e, pp. 292–294, textfig. 65a–n; Imajima, 2003, p. 166.

*Material*: Stn. no. 84 (2); Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic and Indian oceans, Japan.

***Typosyllis regulata*** Imajima, 1966

*Typosyllis regulata* Imajima, 1966e, pp. 289–292, textfig. 64a–n; Imajima, 2003, pp. 166–167; Imajima, 2005, p. 84.

*Material*: Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 61 (2); Stn. no. 82 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Typosyllis variegata*** (Grube, 1860)

*Syllis (Typosyllis) variegata*: Fauvel, 1923, p. 262, textfig. 97h–n.

*Typosyllis variegata*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 137–138, pl. 34, figs. a–i.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (10); Stn. no. 77 (1); Stn. no. 80 (1).

*Distribution*: Western and southern Europe, Indo-Pacific areas, Japan.

***Typosyllis* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 8 (1); Stn. no. 36 (35); Stn. no. 42 (1).

## Family Nereididae Johnston, 1845

***Ceratonereis hircinicola*** (Eisig, 1870)

*Nereis hircinicola* Eisig, 1870, pp. 103–105, pl. 11, figs. 3–4.

*Ceratonereis hircinicola*: Day, 1967a, p. 327; Imajima, 1972, pp. 67–69, figs. 14, 17; Imajima, 2003, pp. 168–170.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 77 (5).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Neanthes* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (6); Stn. no. 94 (1), Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 102 (3); Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 108 (1).

***Nereis denhamensis*** Augener, 1913

*Nereis denhamensis*: Kott, 1951, pp. 99–101, figs. 3s–y, 4l–q; Imajima, 1972, pp. 120–122, fig. 38a–m, fig. 51.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 9 (3); Stn. no. 61 (3); Stn. no. 77 (2).

*Distribution*: Australia, Japan.

***Nereis jacksoni*** Kinberg, 1866

*Nereis jacksoni* Kinberg, 1866, p. 169; Fauvel, 1953, pp. 189–190, fig. 95e; Wu, Sun & Yang, 1985, pp. 97–99, fig. 51A–J.



*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 86 (1).

*Distribution*: Australia, New Zealand, Bay of Bengal, Japan.

***Nereis pelagica* Linnaeus, 1758**

*Nereis pelagica* Linnaeus, 1758, p. 654; Day, 1967a, p. 315, fig. 14. 7. f–j; Imajima, 1972, pp. 142–146, figs. 48, 49, 51; Imajima, 2003, pp. 174–175.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 36 (20).

*Distribution*: Norway to Mediterranean Sea, West Africa, New England region of America, Japan.

***Nicon moniloceras* (Hartman, 1940)**

*Leptonereis glauca moniloceras* Hartman, 1940, p. 217, pl. 34, figs. 42–46.

*Nicon moniloceras*: Hartman, 1959, p. 274; Chlebovitsch & Wu, 1962, pp. 35, 44–45, pl. 1, figs. B–E; Imajima, 1972, pp. 53–55, fig. 8a–j, 11.

*Material*: Stn. no. 75 (1).

*Distribution*: California south to western Mexico, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Platynereis bicanaliculata* (Baird, 1863)**

*Nereis bicanaliculata* Baird, 1863, p. 109.

*Platynereis bicanaliculata*: Hartman, 1954, pp. 36–39, figs. 38, 39; Wu, 1967, pp. 57–58, fig. 5a–b; Imajima, 1972, pp. 76–79, figs. 18, 19, 22.

*Material*: Stn. no. 29 (1); Stn. no. 35 (1).

*Distribution*: Western Canada south to western Mexico, Australia, Japan.

***Platynereis dumerilii* Audouin & M. -Edwards, 1833)**

*Nereis dumerilii*: Webster, 1879, p. 234.

*Platynereis dumerilii*: Fauvel, 1953, pp. 218–219, fig. 111a–f; Imajima, 1967, pp. 422–423, fig. 6a–e; Imajima, 1972, pp. 80–82, figs. 20, 22.

*Material*: Stn. no. 19 (1).

*Distribution*: Atlantic, Pacific and Indian oceans, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Rullierinereis* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 122 (1).

Family Nephtyidae Grube, 1850

***Aglaophamus japonicus* Imajima & Takeda, 1985**

*Aglaophamus japonicus* Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 73–75, fig. 8a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 103 (1); Stn. no. 109 (5); Stn. no. 111 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Aglaophamus lobatus* Imajima & Takeda, 1985**

*Aglaophamus lobatus* Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 75–78, fig. 9a–m; Imajima, 2005, p. 86.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 33 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Aglaophamus malmgreni*** (Théel, 1879)

*Nephtys malmgreni* Théel, 1879, p. 26, pl. 1, fig. 17, pl. 2, fig. 17.

*Aglaophamus malmgreni*: Pettibone, 1956, p. 557; Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 68–70, fig. 6a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 52 (4); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 108 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1); Stn. no. 118 (2).

*Distribution*: Arctic Ocean, Bering Sea, north Japan Sea, Japan.

***Aglaophamus sinensis*** (Fauvel, 1932)

*Nephtys sinensis* Fauvel, 1932, pp. 536–537, fig. 1a–c.

*Aglaophamus sinensis*: Hartman, 1950, p. 117; Fauchald, 1968, pp. 12–13, figs. 16–18; Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 65–68, figs. 4a–i, 5a–d.

*Material*: Stn. no. 56 (1); Stn. no. 57 (1).

*Distribution*: Yellow Sea, Viet Nam, Japan.

***Aglaophamus* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 52 (4); Stn. no. 64 (2); Stn. no. 87 (1); Stn. no. 88 (3); Stn. no. 93 (1).

***Inermonephtys japonica*** Imajima & Takeda, 1985

*Inermonephtys japonica* Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 59–63, fig. 2a–q; Imajima, 2003, pp. 179–200.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 56 (1); Stn. no. 57 (1); Stn. no. 61 (2); Stn. no. 93 (1); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 98 (2); Stn. no. 102 (3); Stn. no. 103 (4); Stn. no. 104 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Nephtys caeca*** (Fabricius, 1780)

*Nephtys caeca*: Verrill, 1881, pp. 294–296, 307, 314; Berkeley & Berkeley, 1948, p. 54, figs. 80–81; Imajima, 1961, pp. 88–89, fig. 4; Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 63–67, figs. 12a–m, 14.

*Material*: Stn. no. 10 (2).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic, Pacific and Arctic oceans, California, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Nephtys paradoxa*** Malm, 1874

*Nephtys paradoxa*: Fauvel, 1914, p. 199.

*Nephtys paradoxa*: Hartman, 1944a, pp. 335, 339, pl. 15, fig. 6; Fauchald, 1963, pp. 13–15, figs. 1A, 2B, 3C; Imajima & Takeda, 1987, pp. 50–52, figs. 5a–i, 6.

*Material*: Stn. no. 53 (1).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic Ocean, Bering Strait, Greenland, Japan.

***Nephtys polybranchia*** Southern, 1921

*Nephtys polybranchia* Southern, 1921, pp. 607–609, pl. 24, fig. 11A–G, textfig. 11a–b; Okuda, 1940, pp. 14–15, fig. 7; Imajima & Takeda, 1985, pp. 54–57, figs. 7a–j, 8.

*Material*: Stn. no. 32 (1); Stn. no. 56 (1).

*Distribution:* Madras, Gulf of Siam, Yellow Sea, Japan.

Family Paralacydoniidae Pettibone, 1963

***Paralacydonia paradoxa*** Fauvel, 1913

*Paralacydonia paradoxa* Fauvel, 1913, p. 54, fig. 55; Blake, 1994b, pp. 363–367, fig. 14. 1; Imajima, 2003, pp. 180–182, fig. 90a–j.

*Material:* Stn. no. 33 (2); Stn. no. 34 (2); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 100 (2); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution:* Mediterranean Sea, South Africa, off Massachusetts, Yellow Sea, off southern California, Japan.

Order Amphinomida

Family Amphinomidae Savigny, 1818

***Chloeia flava*** (Pallas, 1766)

*Chloeia flava*: McIntosh, 1885, pp. 8–13, pl. 3, figs. 1–3, pl. 1A, figs. 7–9; Izuka, 1912, pp. 223–225, pl. 2, fig. 4, pl. 22, figs. 3–5; Imajima, 2003, pp. 182–183.

*Material:* Stn. no. 56 (8); Stn. no. 57 (3); Stn. no. 55 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (3); Stn. no. 89 (6); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 103 (6); Stn. no. 104 (2); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1).

*Distribution:* Indian Ocean, Sri Lanka, Australia, Philippines, Japan.

Family Euphrosinidae Williams, 1851

***Euphrosine polyclada*** Imajima, 2003

*Euphrosine polyclada* Imajima, 2003, pp. 194–197, figs. 98a–i, 99a–i.

*Material:* Stn. no. 6 (15); Stn. no. 9 (4); Stn. no. 24 (3); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 33 (4); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 58 (7); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 61 (4); Stn. no. 74 (1); Stn. no. 75 (2); Stn. no. 89 (4); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 98 (4); Stn. no. 99 (10); Stn. no. 100 (11); Stn. no. 121 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Euphrosine ramosa*** Imajima, 2003

*Euphrosine ramosa* Imajima, 2003, pp. 198–200, fig. 100a–m; Imajima, 2005, p.88.

*Material:* Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

Order Eunicida

Family Onuphidae Kinberg, 1865

Subfamily Hyalinoeciinae Paxton, 1986

***Anchinothria cirrobranchiata*** (Moore, 1903)

*Onuphis cirrobranchiata* Moore, 1903, pp. 451–453, pl. 25, figs. 60–63.

*Anchinothria cirrobranchiata*: Paxton, 1986a, p. 29; Imajima, 1999, pp. 5–9, figs. 2a–g, 3a–l.

*Material:* Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Anchinothria crassisetosa*** (Chamberlin, 1919)

*Onuphis crassisetosa* Chamberlin, 1919, pp. 295–300, pl. 42, figs. 1–6, pl. 43, figs. 1–7.

*Anchinothria crassisetosa*: Paxton, 1986a, p. 29; Imajima, 1999, pp. 9–13, figs. 4a–e, 5a–e, 6a–p.

*Material*: Stn. no. 44 (4).

*Distribution*: Off Panama, off Galapagos Islands, Japan.

***Hyalinoecia tubicola*** (O. F. Müller, 1776)

*Nereis tubicola* Müller, 1776, p. 18.

*Hyalinoecia tubicola*: Moore, 1903, p. 444; Orensanz, 1974, pp. 114–117, fig. 13; Imajima, 1999, pp. 31–34, figs. 18a–h, 19a–s; Imajima, 2005, p. 88.

*Material*: Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 34 (10); Stn. no. 41 (24); Stn. no. 42 (4); Stn. no. 58 (4); Stn. no. 59 (57); Stn. no. 80 (1); Stn. no. 88 (2); Stn. no. 90 (3); Stn. no. 97 (3); Stn. no. 103 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 105 (2); Stn. no. 108 (1); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (6).

*Distribution*: East Atlantic from Greenland to south Africa; Mediterranean Sea, Indian Ocean, New Zealand, California, Japan.

***Nothria itoi*** Maekawa & Hayashi, 1989

*Nothria itoi* Maekawa & Hayashi, 1989, pp. 68–70, fig. 5a–m; Imajima, 1999, pp. 40–42, figs. 22a–j, 23a–p.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (16); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 98 (16).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Nothria oblonga*** Imajima, 1999

*Nothria oblonga* Imajima, 1999, pp. 42–46, figs. 24a–g, 25a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 56 (6).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Nothria otsuchiensis*** Imajima, 1986

*Nothria otsuchiensis* Imajima, 1986, pp. 108–110, fig. 8a–r; Imajima, 1997a, p. 178; Imajima, 1999, pp. 46–51, fig. 26a–f; Imajima, 2005, p. 88.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (37); Stn. no. 9 (3); Stn. no. 23 (2); Stn. no. 25 (4); Stn. no. 31 (21); Stn. no. 33 (31); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 92 (3); Stn. no. 96 (1); Stn. no. 97 (10); Stn. no. 100 (47); Stn. no. 103 (25); Stn. no. 121 (6); Stn. no. 122 (3).

*Distribution*: Japan.

Subfamily Onuphinae Audouin & M. -Edwards, 1833

***Kinbergonuphis* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 121 (15).

***Notonuphis* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 87 (47).

***Paradiopatra simplex*** Imajima, 1999

*Paradiopatra simplex* Imajima, 1999, pp. 81–82, figs. 45a–j, 46a–j, 47a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 122 (3); Stn. no. 123 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Paradiopatra striata*** (Uschakov, 1950)

*Onuphis parva striata* Uschakov, 1950, p. 193, fig. 25.

*Paradiopatra parva striata*: Paxton, 1986a, p. 38.

*Paradiopatra striata*: Imajima, 1999, pp. 84–88.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (8); Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 25 (5); Stn. no. 42 (7); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 97 (4); Stn. no. 103 (30); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution*: Sea of Okhotsk, Japan.

***Paradiopatra unica*** Imajima, 1999

*Paradiopatra unica* Imajima, 1999, pp. 88–92, figs. 48a–h, 49a–m; Imajima, 2005, p. 88.

*Material*: Stn. no. 43 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Paradiopatra willemoesii*** (McIntosh, 1885)

*Nothria willemoesii* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 322–327, pl. 26A, figs. 1–4, pl. 35A, fig. 1, pl. 41, figs. 4–10.

*Paradiopatra willemoesii*: Paxton, 1986a, p. 38; Imajima, 1999, pp. 92–95, figs. 50a–h, 51a–g, 52a–o, 53a–b.

*Material*: Stn. no. 9 (1); Stn. no. 14 (2); Stn. no. 18 (1); Stn. no. 20 (3); Stn. no. 21 (1); Stn. no. 22 (2); Stn. no. 26 (1); Stn. no. 27 (1); Stn. no. 28 (1); Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 38 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 93 (1).

*Distribution*: Amboina, Port Darwin, East China Sea, Japan.

***Rhamphobrachium (Spinigerium) brevibrachiatum*** (Ehlers, 1875)

*Diopatra brevibrachiata* Ehlers, 1875, pp. 49–52, pl. 3, figs. 11–21.

*Paranorthia brevicornuta* Moore, 1903, pp. 448–451, pl. 25, figs. 52–56; Izuka, 1912, pp. 108–109.

*Rhamphobrachium (Spinigerium) brevibrachiatum*: Paxton, 1986b, pp. 89–92, fig. 9a–g; Imajima, 1999, pp. 102–108, figs. 56a–f, 57a–s.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 23 (3); Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 25 (9); Stn. no. 31 (2); Stn. no. 33 (20); Stn. no. 34 (13); Stn. no. 41 (5); Stn. no. 45 (3); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 51 (5); Stn. no. 58 (44); Stn. no. 59 (13); Stn. no. 61 (4); Stn. no. 62 (7); Stn. no. 66 (1); Stn. no. 70 (11); Stn. no. 71 (22); Stn. no. 72 (2); Stn. no. 74 (5); Stn. no. 81 (1); Stn. no. 87 (5); Stn. no. 88 (1); Stn. no. 89 (20); Stn. no. 92 (12); Stn. no. 97 (15); Stn. no. 98 (8); Stn. no. 99 (23); Stn. no. 109 (3); Stn. no. 110 (4); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (2).

*Distribution*: English Channel to Mediterranean Sea, off Virginia, Florida, Japan.

Family Eunicidae Savigny, 1818

***Eunice fauchaldi*** Miura, 1986

*Eunice fauchaldi* Miura, 1986, pp. 297–301, figs. 24–27; Imajima, 2001b, pp. 74–75; Imajima, 2005, p. 89.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (115); Stn. no. 7 (15); Stn. no. 8 (17); Stn. no. 9 (85); Stn. no. 13 (2); Stn. no. 15 (2); Stn. no. 17 (2); Stn. no. 23 (7); Stn. no. 25 (5); Stn. no. 31 (185); Stn. no. 33 (28); Stn. no. 34 (25); Stn. no. 36 (33); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 41 (2); Stn. no. 42 (7); Stn. no. 44 (7); Stn. no. 45 (5); Stn.

no. 46 (26); Stn. no. 47 (9); Stn. no. 51 (2); Stn. no. 56 (12); Stn. no. 55 (1); Stn. no. 61 (38); Stn. no. 62 (3); Stn. no. 70 (32); Stn. no. 71 (45); Stn. no. 76 (1); Stn. no. 81 (1); Stn. no. 84 (1); Stn. no. 87 (8); Stn. no. 88 (6); Stn. no. 89 (215); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 92 (11); Stn. no. 93 (2); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 96 (1); Stn. no. 97 (29); Stn. no. 98 (136); Stn. no. 99 (110); Stn. no. 100 (235); Stn. no. 101 (5).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Eunice indica* Kinberg, 1865**

*Eunice indica* Kinberg, 1865, p. 562; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 255–256; Yang & Sun, 1988, pp. 181–182, fig. 79e–h; Imajima, 1997a, p. 183.

*Material:* Stn. no. 1 (2); Stn. no. 5 (2); Stn. no. 7 (2); Stn. no. 23 (8); Stn. no. 24 (5); Stn. no. 25 (7); Stn. no. 31 (42); Stn. no. 34 (87); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 39 (1); Stn. no. 41 (25); Stn. no. 44 (1).

*Distribution:* Indonesia, East China Sea, Japan.

***Eunice kubiensis* McIntosh, 1885**

*Eunice kubiensis* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 278–280, figs. 37, 38, pl. 38, figs. 12, 13, pl. 20A, figs. 1, 3; Uschakov, 1955, p. 232, fig. 75; Miura, 1977a, pp. 15–17, fig. 7a–n; Fauchald, 1992, pp. 186–188, fig. 61a–i, tab. 19, 20.

*Material:* Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 40 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan, Gulf of Alaska.

***Eunice masudai* Miura, 1986**

*Eunice masudai* Miura, 1986, pp. 276–278, figs. 5, 6.

*Material:* Stn. no. 110 (3); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Eunice mucronata* Moore, 1903**

*Eunice mucronata* Moore, 1903, pp. 437–440, pl. 25, figs. 42–45; Miura, 1986, pp. 305–308, figs. 30, 31.

*Material:* Stn. no. 1 (3); Stn. no. 7 (4); Stn. no. 34 (80); Stn. no. 41 (26); Stn. no. 52 (4); Stn. no. 53 (4); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 106 (3); Stn. no. 107 (5); Stn. no. 112 (3); Stn. no. 113 (3).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Eunice northioidea* Moore, 1903**

*Eunice northioidea* Moore, 1903, pp. 433–435, pl. 25, figs. 36–38.

*Material:* Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Eunice unibranchiata* sp. nov.**

(Fig. 15A–G, 16A–J)

*Type material:* Holotype, NSMT-Pol. S H 475: the Sagami Sea, 35°12.2'N, 139°29.6'E – 35°12.1'N, 139°29.6'E, 351–338 m, Jan. 2003 (Stn. no. 91). Paratypes, NSMT-Pol. S P 476: same locality as holotype (2 specimens).

*Description:* Holotype of complete specimen 133 mm long, 4.5 mm wide including parapodia for

126 setigers. Anterior body with convex dorsum and flattened ventrum, becoming circular in cross-section in mid body and dorsoventrally flattened posteriorly, slowly tapering posteriorly.

Prostomium 2 rounded lobes, nearly as wide as peristomium, well separated medially. Antennae in a horseshoe, evenly spaced. All antennae strongly articulated with moniliform articulations; maximum number of articulations 15 in median antenna. Median antenna reaching setiger 5; lateral antennae reaching setiger 3; palps reaching posterior edge of posterior peristomial ring. Dark eyes between bases of outer and lateral antennae. Peristomium about as wide as anterior part of body; anterior ring massive, about 3 times as long as posterior ring. Peristomial cirri to middle of posterior peristomial ring, with 4–5 cylindrical or drop-shaped articulations (Fig. 15A, B).

First setigers with short parapodia; each with obliquely truncate acicular lobe, straight presetal and rounded postsetal lobes. Dorsal cirri long, digitiform with 3 articulations; ventral cirri short and thick (Fig. 15C). Following all neuropodial acicular lobes obliquely truncate with aciculae emerging above midline. Pre- and postsetal lobes low, transverse folds. Notopodial cirri long and digitiform, with 3 long indistinct articulations (Fig. 15D–G). First 6 ventral cirri very large, digitiform. Ventral cirri basally inflated from setiger 7 through setiger 27. Inflated bases large, scoop-shaped with narrow tips tapering, broadly conical (Fig. 15E, F). Afterwards ventral cirri increasingly digitiform, gradually losing basal inflation (Figs. 15G, 16A, B).

Branchiae from setiger 6 to setiger 104. Branchiae all single digitiform filaments, about as long as notopodial cirri, but anterior and posterior branchiae shorter than dorsal cirri (Figs. 15D, 16B). Superior fascicle of neurosetae include marginally serrated capillary setae (Fig. 16C) and pectinate setae. Pectinate setae tapering, flat, with 10–11 teeth, 1 marginal tooth longer than other (Fig. 16D). Inferior fascicle with compound heterogomph falcigers with stout, nearly triangular bidentate blades (Fig. 16E). Proximal teeth larger than distal teeth, sharp-tipped, directed laterally. Hoods asymmetrically bluntly pointed. Distal portion of shafts and hoods covered with surficial spines. Subacicular hooks first present from setiger 28, present in all setigers thereafter, paired in some setigers. Hooks dark, proximal teeth larger than distal teeth, directed obliquely distally (Fig. 16F). Aciculae paired, black, tapering, slightly curved dorsally (Fig. 16G). Mandibles with slender sclerotized shafts and high calcareous cutting plates (Fig. 16H). Maxillae hard and calcified; maxillary formula: Mx I = 1 + 1, Mx II = 5 + 5, Mx III = 8 + 0, Mx IV = 6 + 8, Mx V = 1 + 1, Mx VI = 1 + 1 (Fig. 16I). Pygidium with dorsal anus and paired ventral anal cirri with 8–9 articulations (Fig. 16J).

*Remarks:* *Eunice unibranchiata* resembles *E. nicidioformis* Treadwell (1906) from off Hawaiian Islands in that: the single branchial filaments are present from setiger 6; the antennae have distinct cylindrical or drop-shaped articulations and the bidentate subacicular hooks are first present from setiger 25. However, *E. unibranchiata* differs from *E. nicidioformis* in that: the branchiae are as long as dorsal cirri in the most setigers rather than shorter than dorsal cirri, and the posterior branchiae are single short digitiform rather than branchiae form a vascularized sleeve around the base of the notopodial cirri.

*Eunice unibranchiata* also resembles *E. makemoana* (Chamberlin, 1919) from Paumotu Islands in having articulated antennae and single branchial filaments. However, *E. unibranchiata* may be distinguished from *E. makemoana* in that the subacicular hooks are black and bidentate rather than yellow and tridentate.

*Etymology:* The species is named in having single branchial filaments in the most setigers,

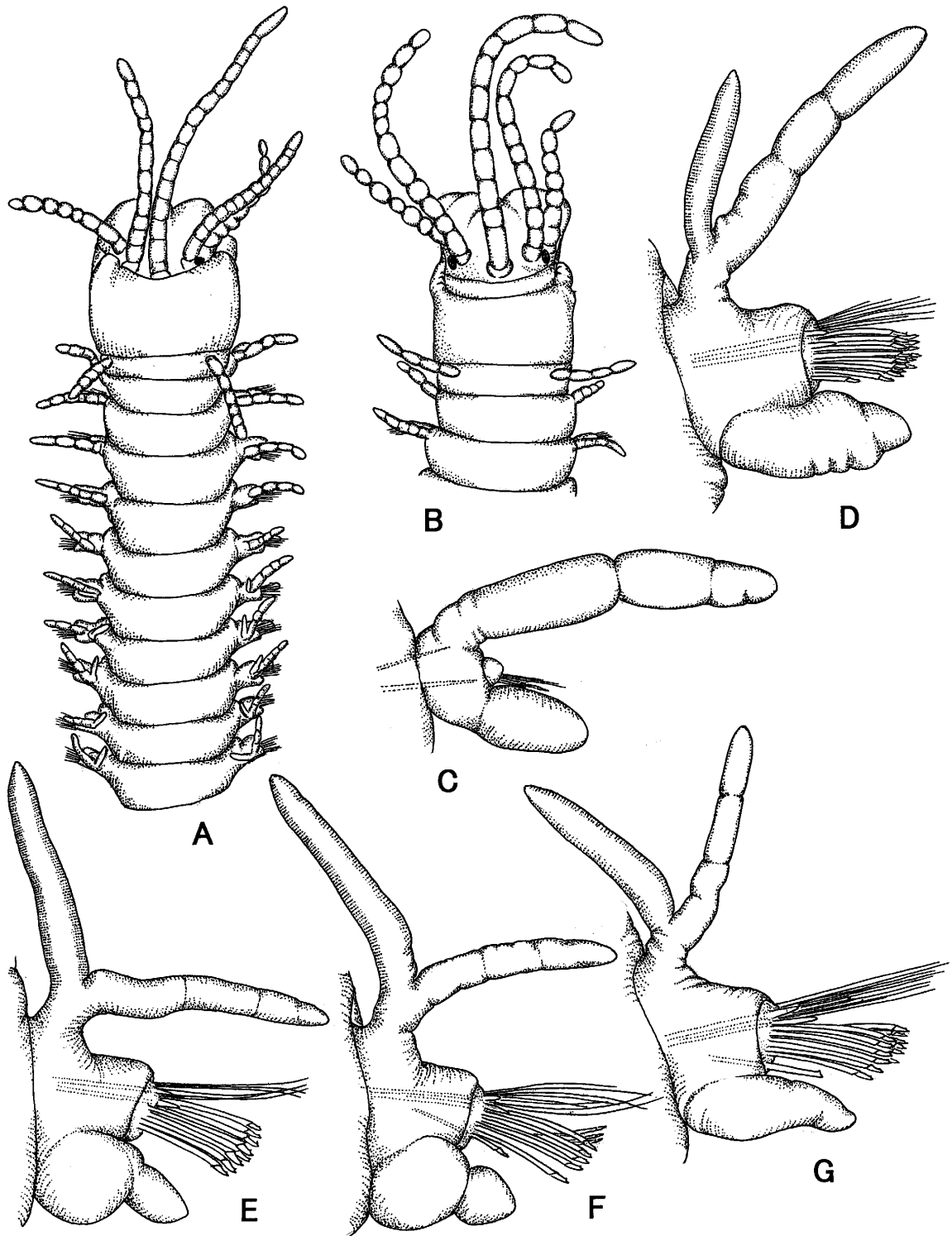


Fig. 15. *Eunice unibranchiata* sp. nov. A, anterior end of holotype, dorsal view,  $\times 6$ ; B, same of paratype, dorsal view,  $\times 10$ ; C, left parapodium of setiger 1, anterior view,  $\times 28$ ; D, same of setiger 6, same view,  $\times 28$ ; E, same of setiger 14, same view,  $\times 28$ ; F, same of setiger 20, same view,  $\times 28$ ; G, same of setiger 30, same view,  $\times 28$ .



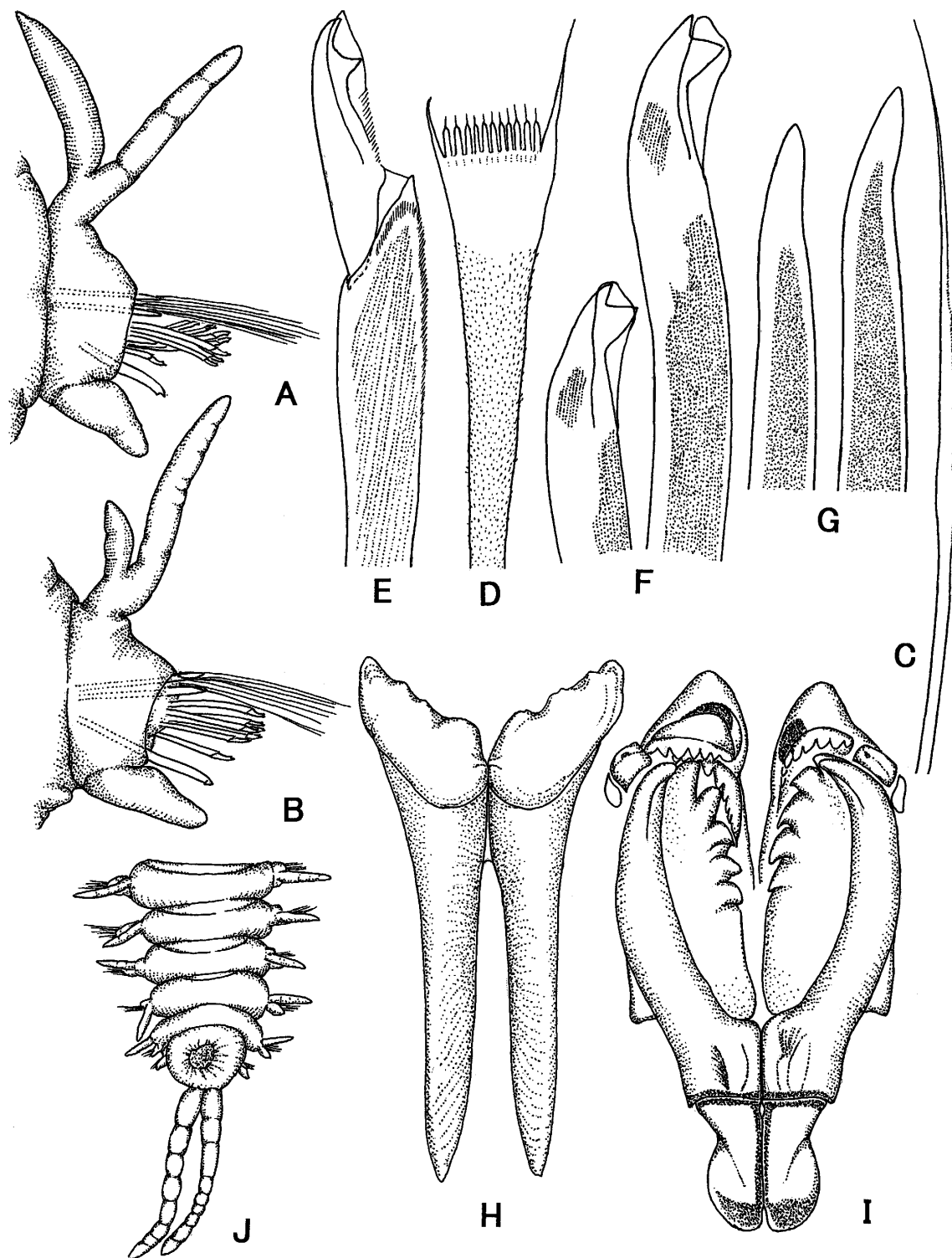


Fig. 16. *Eunice unibranchiata* sp. nov. A, left parapodium of setiger 70, anterior view,  $\times 32$ ; B, same of setiger 100, same view,  $\times 32$ ; C, capillary seta,  $\times 170$ ; D, pectinate seta,  $\times 646$ ; E, compound falciger,  $\times 363$ ; F, subacicular setae,  $\times 184$ ; G, aciculae,  $\times 153$ ; H, mandibles,  $\times 17$ ; I, maxillae,  $\times 17$ ; J, posterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 16$ .

except posterior region.

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Eunice yamamotoi* Miura, 1986**

*Eunice yamamotoi* Miura, 1986, pp. 285–287, figs. 13, 14; Imajima, 2005, p. 90.

*Material*: Stn. no. 76 (2); Stn. no. 80 (5); Stn. no. 87 (2); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 96 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Euniphysa spinea* (Miura, 1977)**

*Eunice spinea* Miura, 1977b, pp. 64–67, fig. 2a–p.

*Euniphysa spinea* Miura, 1986, pp. 313–315, figs. 35–37; Imajima, 2005, p. 90.

*Material*: Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 97 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Lysidice ninetta* A. & M. -Edwards, 1833**

*Lysidice collaris*: Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 136–137, pl. 5, fig. 2.

*Lysidice ninetta*: Fauvel, 1923, pp. 411–412, fig. 162a–g; Day, 1967a, p. 403, fig. 17. 8. g–i; Miura, 1977b, pp. 76–79, fig. 7a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 77 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 110 (1); Stn. no. 123 (2).

*Distribution*: Red Sea, Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic, Indian and Pacific oceans, Japan.

***Marphysa bellii* (Audouin & M. -Edwards, 1834)**

(Figs. 17A–K, 18A–G)

*Marphysa bellii*: McIntosh, 1910, pp. 448–451, pls. 55, 60, 63, 65, 86; Fauvel, 1923, p. 410, fig. 161i–q; Pettibone, 1963, pp. 238–239, fig. 63a–d; George & Hartmann-Schröder, 1985, pp. 108–109, fig. 31A–D.

*Material*: Stn. no. 50 (3).

*Description*: Complete specimen 38 mm long, 3.2 mm wide including parapodia for 145 segments. Body slender, dorsoventrally flattened except anterior region.

Prostomium rounded, not bilobed, with 2 small eyes. Five occipital antennae short, smooth, median antenna longest extending to anterior margin of setiger 2, other antennae about as long as peristomium. Anterior peristomial ring about 1.3 times longer than posterior one (Fig. 17A, B).

First few parapodia smaller than subsequent ones but all similar in structure, dorsal cirri short and subulate (Fig. 17C). Parapodia with low presetal lobe, conical acicular lobe, and conical postsetal lobe in prebranchial and branchial segments; dorsal cirri subulate to long, filiform about as long as setae, ventral cirri thick conical (Fig. 17D, E). All parapodial lobes gradually reduced to very low folds in postbranchial segments, dorsal cirri becoming long filiform, longer than parapodia (Fig. 17F, G).

Branchiae first present on setigers 11 to 12, only 13–15 pairs, with 15–18 filaments per branchia, pectinately arranged above dorsal cirri and larger than dorsal cirri, meeting middorsally where best developed (Fig. 17E).

Setae in dense fascicles, particularly in anterior segments, superior fascicle with simple capillaries long and delicate (Fig. 17H) and pectinate setae with 4–7 teeth, outer ones prolonged (Fig.

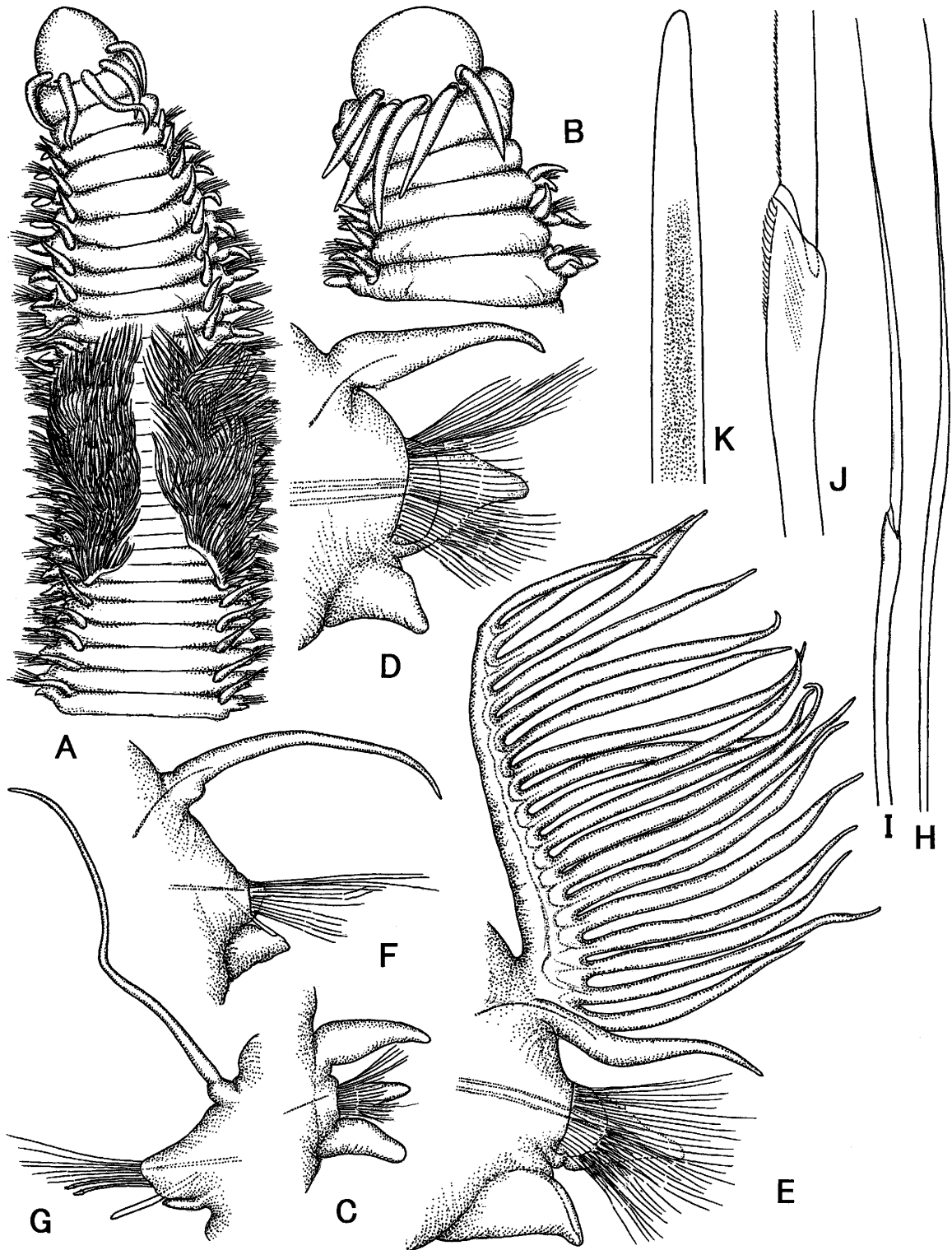


Fig. 17. *Marphysa bellii* (Audouin & M. -Edwards). A, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 16$ ; B, anterior end of other large specimen, dorsal view,  $\times 16$ ; C, left parapodium of setiger 1, anterior view,  $\times 47$ ; D, same of setiger 10, same view,  $\times 47$ ; E, same of setiger 20, same view,  $\times 47$ ; F, same of setiger 36, same view,  $\times 47$ ; G, same of posterior setiger, posterior view,  $\times 47$ ; H, capillary seta,  $\times 320$ ; I, compound spiniger,  $\times 338$ ; J, rostrum of setal shaft,  $\times 1045$ ; K, aciculum,  $\times 338$ .

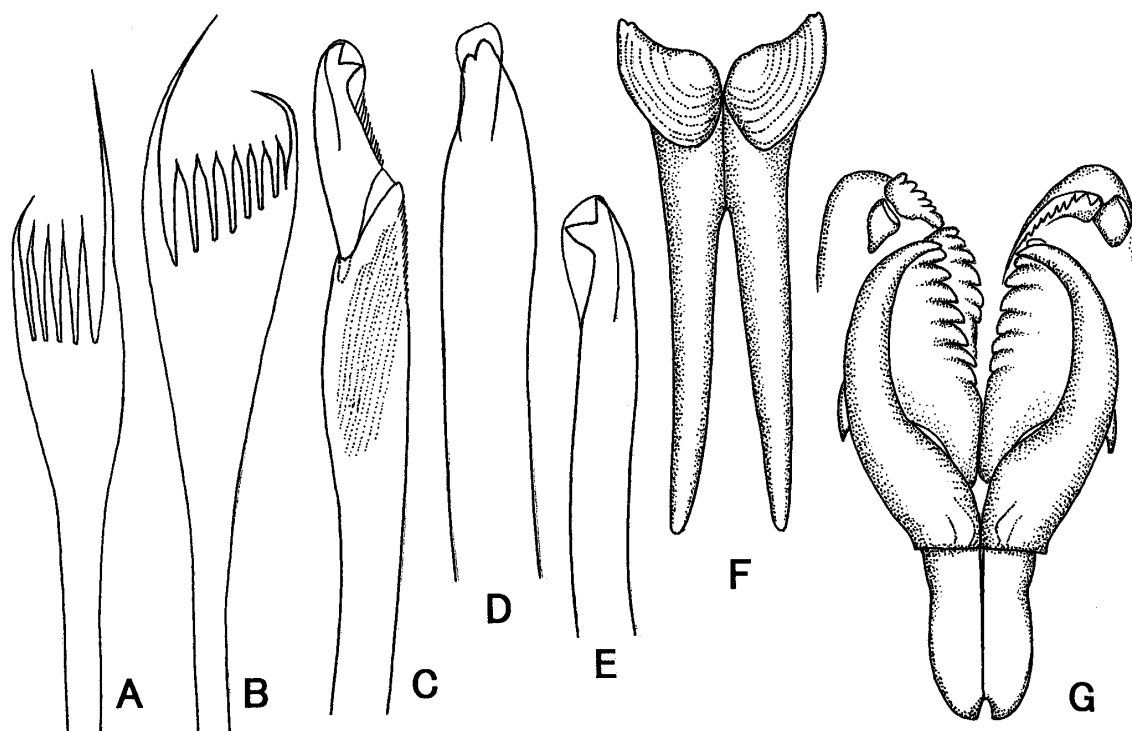


Fig. 18. *Marphysa bellii* (Audouin & M. -Edwards). A, pectinate seta from setiger 20,  $\times 890$ ; B, same from setiger 68,  $\times 890$ ; C, compound falciger,  $\times 680$ ; D, subacicular hook from middle parapodium,  $\times 680$ ; E, same from posterior parapodium,  $\times 680$ ; F, mandibles,  $\times 54$ ; G, maxillae,  $\times 54$ .

18A, B). Inferior fascicle with compound heterogomph spinigers with elongated tapering blades (Fig. 17I, J) and heterogomph falcigers with stout bidentate hooded hooked blades (Fig. 18C); distal portion of shafts and hoods covered with surficial spines, appearing serrated in side view. Subacicular hooks first present in setigers 25–28, dark, bidentate, with short, truncate hoods (Fig. 18D, E). Acicula dark, 1 or 2 per parapodium, with straight, tapering free ends (Fig. 17K); notoaciculae very fine.

Cutting plate of mandibles with calcified oarshaped tips (Fig. 18F). Maxillae light brown, maxillary formula: Mx I = 1 + 1, Mx II = 6–7 + 7–8, Mx III = 6–7 + 0, Mx IV = 4–6 + 8–9, Mx V = 1 + 1 (Fig. 18G).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters.

*Distribution*: North and Central Atlantic, English Channel, Mediterranean Sea, West Africa, West Indies, off Massachusetts, Florida, Japan.

***Marphysa kinbergi* McIntosh, 1910**

(Figs. 19 A–H, 20A–E)

*Marphysa kinbergi* McIntosh, 1910, pp. 451–452, pl. 74, figs. 9, 9a; pl. 83, figs. 6–6a.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1).

*Description*: Body missing posterior end for 120 setigers 62 mm long, 4 mm wide including parapodia. Body convex dorsally, flattened ventrally. Prostomium wider than long and evenly rounded, with short anterior incision continued to ventral groove extending to prostomium. Five occipital antennae in a horseshoe, slender, smooth; median antenna longest, about 2 times as long as

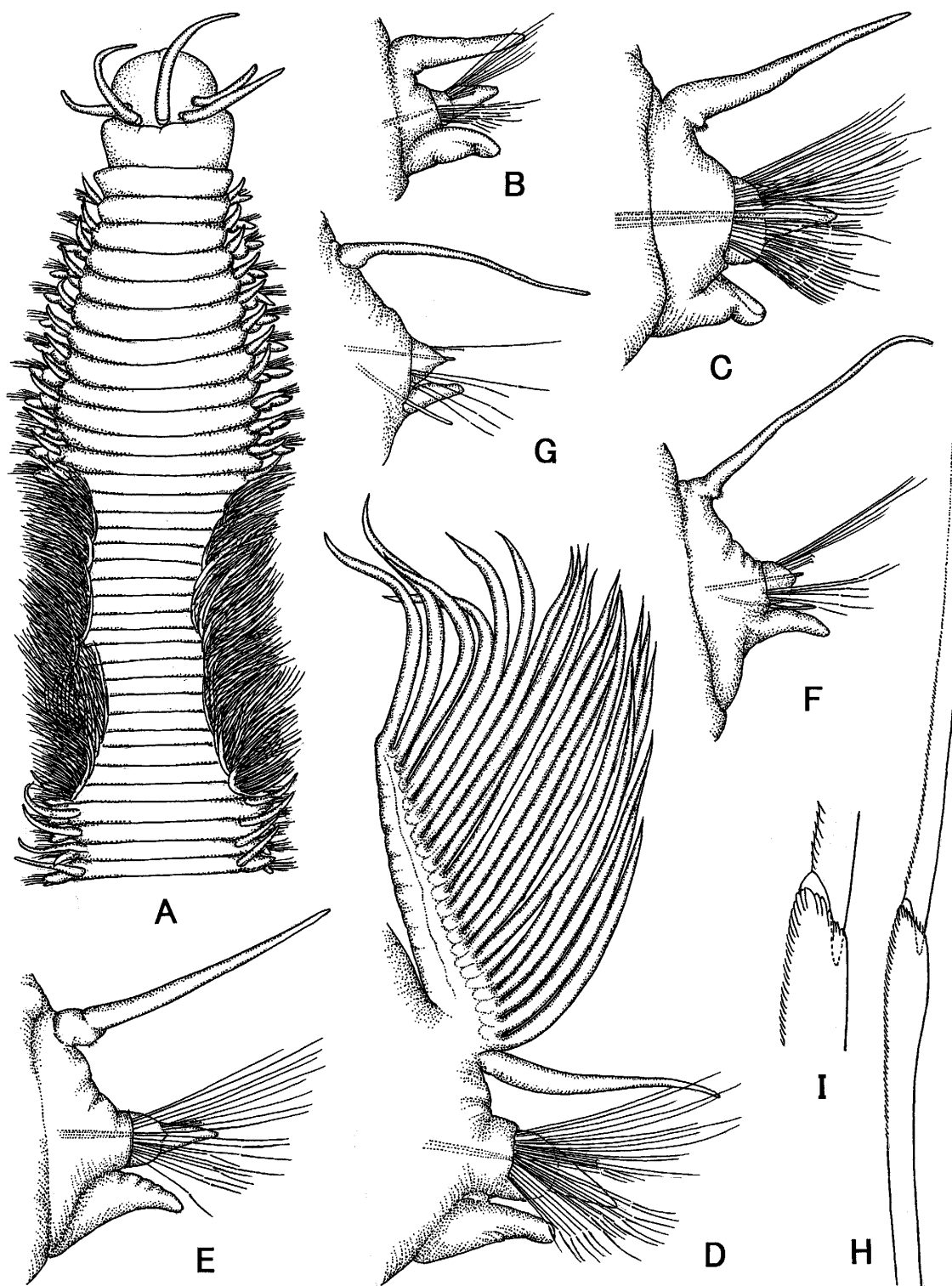


Fig. 19. *Marphysa kinbergi* McIntosh. A, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 9$ ; B, left parapodium of setiger 1, anterior view,  $\times 28$ ; C, same of setiger 12, same view,  $\times 28$ ; D, same of setiger 22, same view,  $\times 28$ ; E, same of setiger 32, same view,  $\times 28$ ; F, same of setiger 58, same view,  $\times 28$ ; G, same of setiger 116, same view,  $\times 28$ ; H, composite spiniger,  $\times 540$ ; I, upper end of shaft,  $\times 940$ .

prostomium, inner lateral antennae about 2/3 as long as median antenna, outer lateral antennae about as long as prostomium. Pair of small eyes present posterior to outer lateral occipital antennae. Anterior peristomial ring about 1.5 times longer than posterior one (Fig. 19A).

First few parapodia smaller than subsequent ones but all similar in structure of prebranchial parapodia. First setiger with low transverse presetal lobe, rounded acicular lobe and large triangular postsetal lobe; slender dorsal cirri longer than postsetal lobe, thickset ventral cirri with constricted base (Fig. 19B). Parapodia with low presetal lobes, conical acicular lobe, and triangular postsetal lobe; dorsal cirri subulate to long, filiform extending beyond tip of setae, ventral cirri thick conical (Fig. 19C–E). Postsetal lobes gradually reduced to low, transverse fold; presetal lobes conical and pointed in posterior setigers (Fig. 19F, G).

Branchiae first present on setiger 14 numbering 17 pairs, with 20–22 filaments per branchia, pectinately arranged above dorsal cirri and larger than dorsal cirri (Fig. 19D). Superior fascicle with long, capillary setae with serrated cutting margin and pectinate setae; pectinate setae occurring from first setiger, and with 8 teeth, outer ones prolonged (Fig. 20A). Inferior fascicle with compound heterogomph spinigers with long, slender blades, blades with minutely serrated margin (Fig. 19H); upper end of shaft distinctly serrated (Fig. 19I). Subacicular hooks first present in setiger 40, dark, clearly unidentate, slightly curved (Fig. 20B). Acicula dark, 1–3 per parapodium, with straight, tapering free ends (Fig. 20C).

Mandibles with slender shafts and high calcareous cutting plates (Fig. 20D). Maxillae hard and calcified; maxillary formula: Mx I = 1 + 1, Mx II = 7 + 8, Mx III = 7 + 0, Mx IV = 5 + 7, Mx V = 1 + 1 (Fig. 20E).

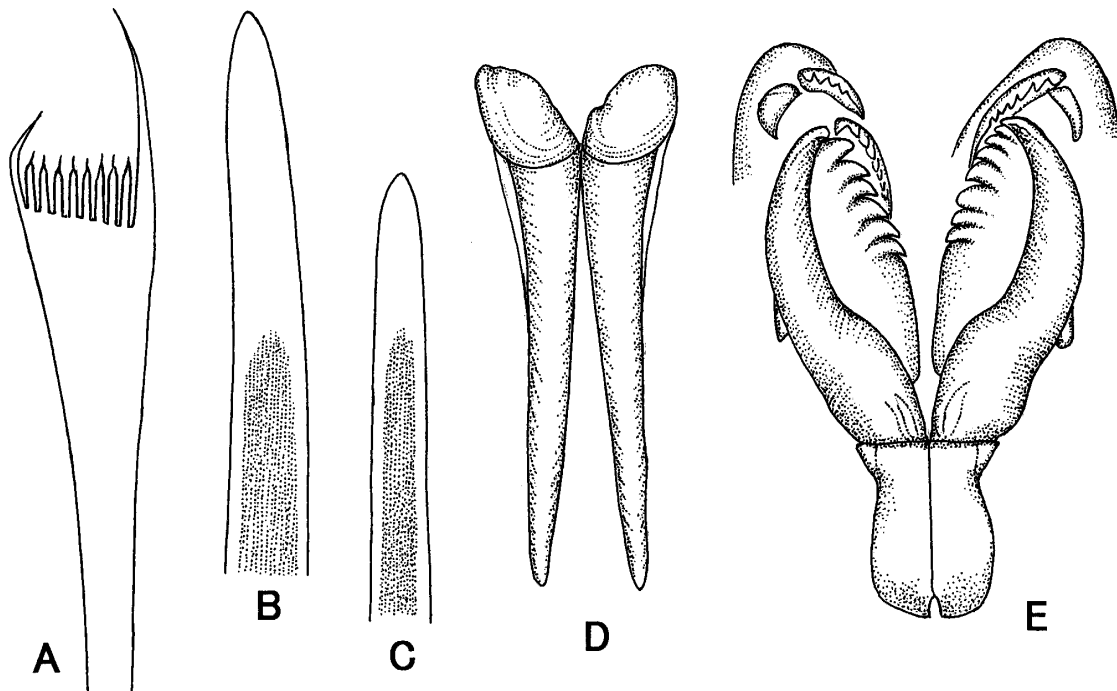


Fig. 20. *Marphysa kinbergi* McIntosh. A, Pectinate seta,  $\times 890$ ; B, subacicular hook,  $\times 390$ ; C, aciculum,  $\times 390$ ; D, mandibles,  $\times 21$ ; E, maxillae,  $\times 22$ .

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters.

*Remarks:* *Marphysa kinbergi* resembles *M. disjuncta* Hartman (1961) from southern California in the branchiae limited to a short anterior region. However, the upper end of the shaft of the composite spinigers is distinctly serrated in *M. kinbergi* rather than smooth in *M. disjuncta*. The blades of the composite spinigers long and serrated in *M. kinbergi* rather than smooth and comparatively short in *M. disjuncta*.

*Distribution:* Cape Finisterre of Atlantic Ocean, Japan.

***Marphysa mortenseni* Monroe, 1928**

(Figs. 21A–L, 22A–F)

*Marphysa mortenseni* Monroe, 1928, pp. 86–88, figs. 9–12; Hartman, 1961, pp. 83–84; Fauchald, 1970, pp. 63–64, pl. 7, fig. e; Gathof, 1984, pp. 40–15 to 40–17, figs. 40–11, 12a–h.

*Material:* Stn. no. 47 (1).

*Description:* Body missing posterior end for 62 setigers 28 mm long, 3.5 mm wide including parapodia. Body convex dorsally, flattened ventrally. Prostomium conical, slightly wider than long, not notched anteriorly, with ventral groove extending to posterior part of prostomium. Two small eyes present. Five short subulate occipital antennae all equal in length. Anterior peristomial ring about 1.5 times longer than posterior one (Fig. 21A–C).

First few parapodia smaller than subsequent ones, with subulate dorsal and ventral cirri (Fig. 21D). Parapodia with low presetal lobe, conical acicular lobe, and conical postsetal lobe. Dorsal cirri bifurcate from setiger 13 (Fig. 21E), and gradually developing to bifurcate (Fig. 21F), and conspicuously bifurcated on setiger 35 (Fig. 21G). Ventral cirri short, conical. Branchiae beginning on setiger 26 and continuing to end of fragment, situated dorsally on dorsal cirri, with up to 4 filaments (Fig. 21H).

Notosetae represented by 2–4 notoacacula in dorsal cirri (Fig. 21I). Superior fascicle of neurosetae with bilimbated capillaries with minutely serrated margin (Fig. 21J, K) and 3–4 pectinate setae with 7–8 teeth, outer ones prolonged (Fig. 21L). Inferior fascicle with compound heterogomph falcigers with bidentate hooded blades (Fig. 22A); distal portion of shafts and hoods covered with surficial spines, appearing serrated in side view. Subacicular hooks first present in setigers 32–34, brown, bidentate, with short, truncate hoods (Fig. 22B). Acicula dark brown to black, 1–3 per parapodium, with straight, tapering free ends (Fig. 22C). Cutting plate of mandibles deformed quadrangle and calcified (Fig. 22E). Maxillae yellow, maxillary formulae: Mx I = 1 + 1, Mx II = 8 + 8, Mx III = 7 + 0, Mx IV = 4 + 10, Mx V = 1 + 1 (Fig. 22F).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters.

*Distribution:* Pacific side of Panama, southern California, Gulf of Mexico, Japan.

***Marphysa sanguinea* (Montagu, 1815)**

*Marphysa sanguinea:* Fauvel, 1923, pp. 408–410, fig. 161a–h; Okuda, 1937a, pp. 286–287, fig. 31a–e; Pettibone, 1963, pp. 236–238, fig. 62a–k; Imajima, 1967, p. 432; Miura, 1977b, pp. 74–76, fig. 6a–q.

*Marphysa iwamushi:* Izuka, 1907, pp. 141–143.

*Material:* Stn. no. 41 (1).

*Distribution:* Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic, Indian and Pacific oceans, Japan.

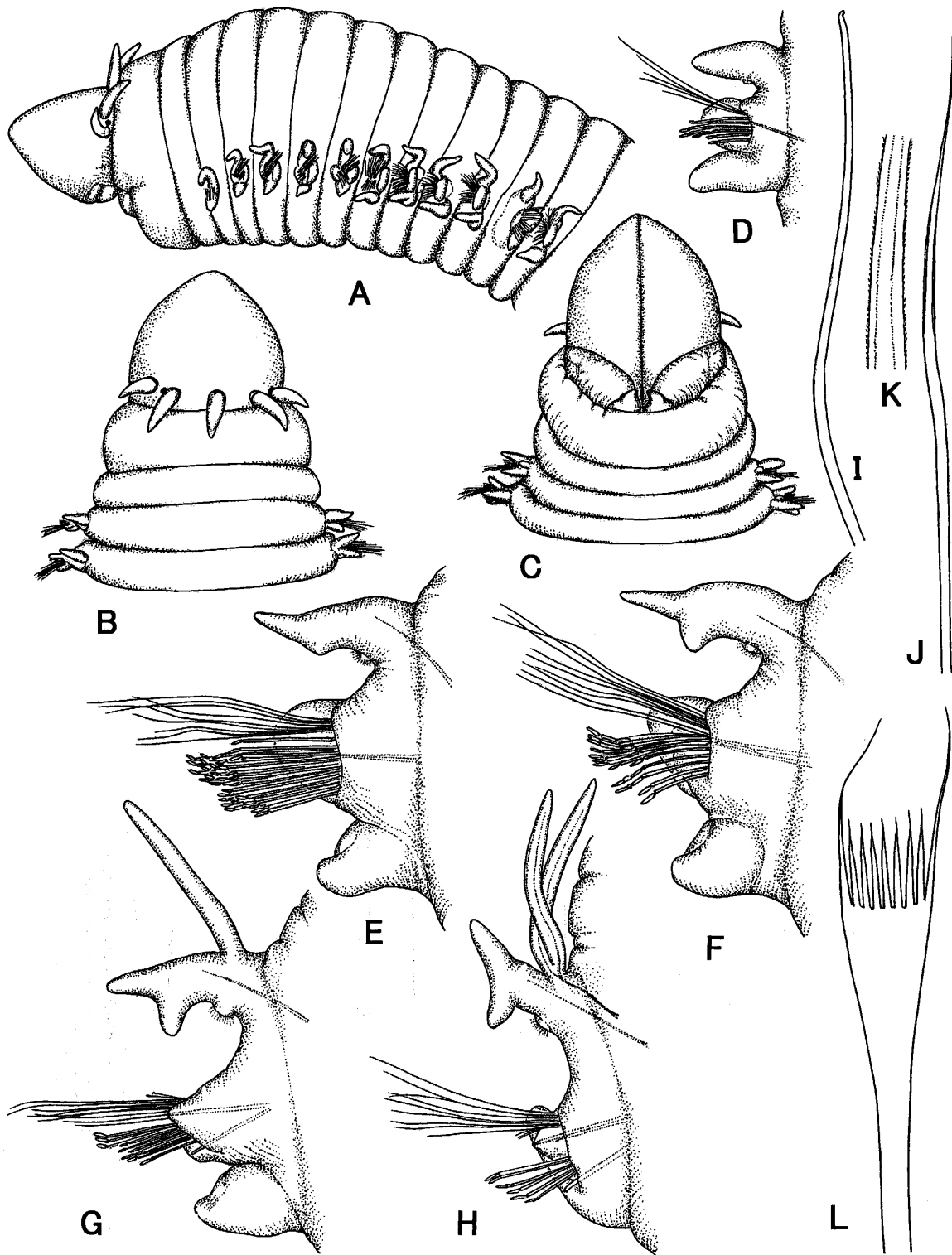


Fig. 21. *Marphysa mortenseni* Monro. A, anterior end, lateral view,  $\times 15$ ; B, anterior end, dorsal view,  $\times 17$ ; C, same, ventral view,  $\times 17$ ; D, right parapodium of setiger 1, anterior view,  $\times 53$ ; E, same of setiger 13, same view,  $\times 53$ ; F, same of setiger 20, same view,  $\times 53$ ; G, same of setiger 35, same view,  $\times 53$ ; H, same of setiger 59, same view,  $\times 53$ ; I, notoaciculum,  $\times 420$ ; J, limbate capillary seta,  $\times 217$ ; K, part of same,  $\times 612$ ; L, pectinate seta,  $\times 890$ .



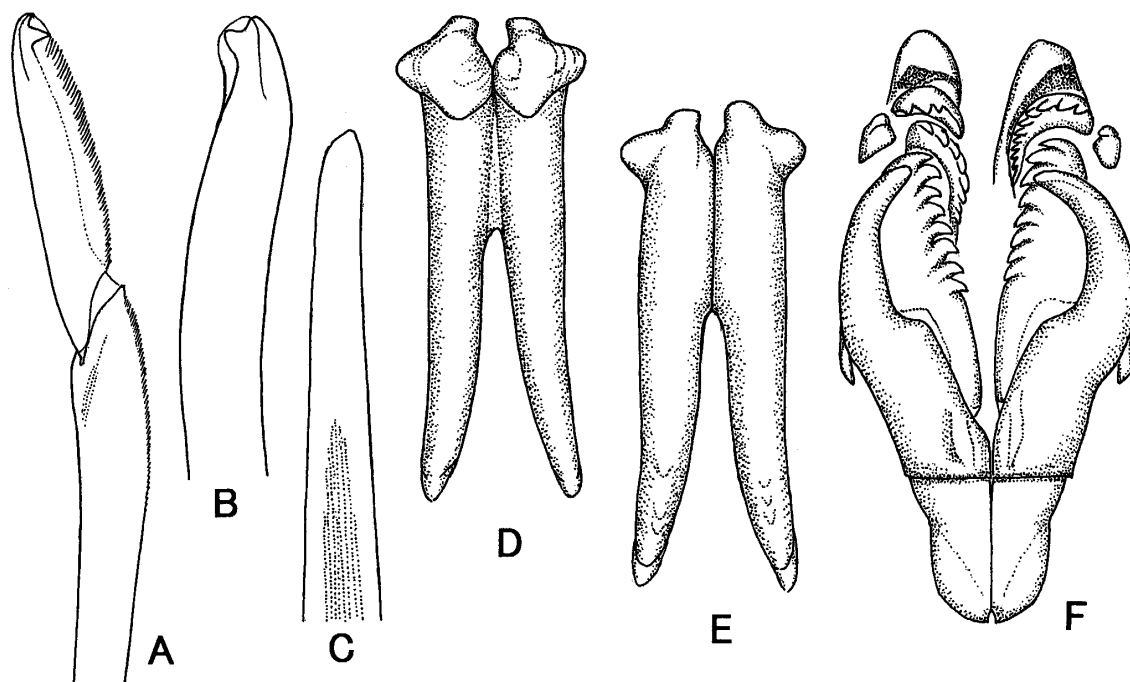


Fig. 22. *Marphysa mortenseni* Monro. A, compound falciger,  $\times 522$ ; B, subacicular hook,  $\times 430$ ; C, aciculum,  $\times 430$ ; D, E, mandibles, ventral (D) and dorsal (E) views,  $\times 33$ ; F, maxillae,  $\times 33$ .

***Nematonereis unicornis*** (Grube, 1840)

*Nematonereis unicornis*: Fauvel, 1923, pp. 412–413, fig. 162h–n; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 260–261; Miura, 1979, pp. 40–41, fig. 6a–g; Imajima, 2005, pp. 75–76.

*Material*: Stn. no. 76 (1).

*Distribution*: Indo-Pacific area, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Palola siciliensis*** (Grube, 1840)

*Eunice siciliensis*: Fauvel, 1923, p. 405, fig. 150e–m.

*Palola siciliensis*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 261; Gardiner, 1976, pp. 178–179, fig. 21t–v; Imajima, 2005, p. 90.

*Material*: Stn. no. 77 (1).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic and Pacific oceans, South China Sea, Japan.

Family Lumbrineridae Malmgren, 1867

***Augeneria bidens*** (Ehlers, 1887)

*Lumbriconereis bidens* Ehlers, 1887, p. 103, pl. 31, figs. 7–17.

*Augeneria bidens*: Orensanz, 1973, p. 372; Uebelacker, 1984a, pp. 41–17 to 41–18, figs. 41–13, 14a–h.

*Augeneria tentaculata* Monro, 1930, pp. 140–142, fig. 52a–k; Imajima & Higuchi, 1975, pp. 7–8, fig. 1a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 98 (2); Stn. no. 109 (2).

*Distribution*: Antarctic area, Argentine, Gulf of Mexico, Japan.

***Lumbrinerides bidentatus* Imajima, 1985**

*Lumbrinerides bidentatus* Imajima, 1985, pp. 178–180, fig. 5a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 71 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Lumbrineris japonica* (Marenzeller, 1879)**

*Lumbriconereis japonica* Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 137–138, pl. 5, fig. 3.

*Lumbrineris japonica*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 263–264; Imajima, 2001b, pp. 78–79.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (2); Stn. no. 36 (7); Stn. no. 37 (6); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 43 (3); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 56 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 62 (5); Stn. no. 70 (2); Stn. no. 72 (1); Stn. no. 82 (6); Stn. no. 89 (2); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 99 (12); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1); Stn. no. 112 (2); Stn. no. 115 (1); Stn. no. 117 (1); Stn. no. 119 (4).

*Distribution*: Japan, Indo-Pacific areas, Pacific of California south to western Mexico.

***Lumbrineris latreilli* (A. & M. -Edwards, 1834)**

*Lumbriconereis latreilli*: Fauvel, 1923, p. 431, fig. 171m–r.

*Lumbrineris latreilli*: Hartman, 1944b, pp. 158–159, pl. 9, figs. 213–216; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 186–187.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 25 (3); Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 33 (7); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 47 (3); Stn. no. 55 (1); Stn. no. 59 (8); Stn. no. 61 (5); Stn. no. 84 (1); Stn. no. 92 (2); Stn. no. 93 (1); Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 98 (5); Stn. no. 99 (2); Stn. no. 100 (3); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 104 (3); Stn. no. 105 (10); Stn. no. 109 (4); Stn. no. 111 (5); Stn. no. 114 (1); Stn. no. 118 (7); Stn. no. 121 (3).

*Distribution*: Atlantic, Pacific and Indian oceans, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Ninoe japonica* Imajima & Higuchi, 1975**

*Ninoe japonica* Imajima & Higuchi, 1975, pp. 14–15, fig. 4a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (4); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 48 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Ninoe palmata* Moore 1903**

*Ninoe palmata* Moore 1903, pp. 456–457, pl. 26, figs. 68–71; Imajima & Higuchi, 1975, pp. 10–14, fig. 3a–m; Imajima, 1997a, p. 184.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (8); Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 42 (2); Stn. no. 46 (3); Stn. no. 48 (1); Stn. no. 49 (4); Stn. no. 50 (9); Stn. no. 51 (8); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 62 (4); Stn. no. 72 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 97 (3); Stn. no. 99 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan, Yellow Sea.

***Scoletoma fragilis* (O. F. Müller, 1776)**

*Lumbricus fragilis* O. F. Müller, 1776, p. 216.

*Lumbrineris fragilis*: Hartman, 1944b, p. 139.

*Scoletoma fragilis*: Frame, 1992, pp. 208–210, fig. 8; Imajima, 2001a, p. 360, fig. 161.

*Material*: Stn. no. 62 (2); Stn. no. 64 (1).

*Distribution*: Iceland, Norway, Denmark, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Scoletoma heteropoda*** (Marenzeller, 1879)

*Lumbriconereis heteropoda* Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 138–139, pl. 5, fig. 4, pl. 6, fig. 1.

*Lumbrineris heteropoda*: Hartman, 1942, pp. 121–123, textfig. 10e–g; Imajima & Higuchi, 1975, pp. 28–30, fig. 11a–m.

*Scoletoma heteropoda*: Imajima, 2001a, p. 361, fig. 162.

*Material*: Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 113 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan, southern Sakhalin, Yellow Sea.

***Scoletoma nipponica*** (Imajima & Higuchi, 1975)

*Lumbrineris nipponica* Imajima & Higuchi, 1975, pp. 22–24, fig. 8a–m.

*Scoletoma nipponica*: Imajima, 2001a, p. 363, fig. 164.

*Material*: Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

## Family Arabellidae Hartman, 1944

***Arabella iricolor*** (Montagu, 1804)

*Nereis iricolor* Montagu, 1804, p. 82.

*Arabella iricolor*: Fauvel, 1923, pp. 438–439, fig. 175a–h; Day, 1967a, p. 446, fig. 17. 18. i–m; Imajima, 1997a, p. 187.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 56 (1); Stn. no. 57 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 108 (1).

*Distribution*: Cosmopolitan in temperate and tropical waters.

***Drilonereis robustus*** (Moore, 1903)

*Laranda robusta* Moore, 1903, pp. 454–455, pl. 26, figs. 64–65.

*Drilonereis robustus*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 266; Imajima, 2001b, p. 79.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 33 (2); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 41 (4); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 49 (3); Stn. no. 51 (2); Stn. no. 52 (2); Stn. no. 53 (2); Stn. no. 63 (1); Stn. no. 66 (1); Stn. no. 68 (1); Stn. no. 71 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 92 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 96 (1); Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 98 (2); Stn. no. 105 (2); Stn. no. 106 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Notocirrus japonicus*** (Okuda, 1939)

*Arabella geniculata* var. *japonica* Okuda, 1939, pp. 237–238, textfig. 10.

*Notocirrus japonica*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 266–267.

*Material*: Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 33 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

## Family Lysaretidae Kinberg, 1865

***Oenone fulgida*** (Savigny, 1818)

*Aglaura fulgida* Savigny, 1818, p. 326.

*Oenone fulgida*: Ebbs, 1966, pp. 539–545, figs. 11a–j, 12a–j; Imajima, 1967, pp. 435–437, fig. 11a–m.

*Material*: Stn. no. 16 (1); Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 95 (4); Stn. no. 108 (1).

*Distribution*: Southern Africa, Indian Ocean, Australia, Pacific coast of California, Japan.

Family Dorvilleidae Chamberlin, 1919

***Dorvillea similis*** (Crossland, 1924)

*Staurocephalus (Dorvillea) similis* Crossland, 1924, pp. 100–106, figs. 119–126.

*Dorvillea (Dorvillea) similis*: Reish, 1968, p. 220; Imajima, 1992, pp. 143–146, figs. 9a–t, 10a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 102 (1).

*Distribution*: Suez, Marshall Islands, northwest of Sumatra, Japan.

***Dorvillea* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 104 (2); Stn. no. 118 (1).

***Shistomeringos caeca*** (Webster & Benedict, 1884)

*Staurocephalus caecus* Webster & Benedict, 1884, p. 721, pl. 4, figs. 44–48.

*Shistomeringos caeca*: Oug, 1978, pp. 286–288, fig. 2A–E; Imajima, 2001a, p. 413, fig. 172.

*Material*: Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution*: Atlantic coast of North America, Japan.

***Schistomeringos rudolphi*** (dell Chiaje, 1828)

*Nereis Rudolphi* dell Chiaje, 1828, p. 176.

*Schistomeringos rudolphi*: Jumars, 1974, pp. 104–106, fig. 1; Imajima, 2001a, p. 416, fig. 174.

*Material*: Stn. no. 85 (2); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1); Stn. no. 122 (1); Stn. no. 123 (2).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, east coast of America, Japan.

Order Orbiniida

Family Orbiniidae Hartman, 1942

***Haploscoloplos* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 114 (2).

***Leitoscoloplos pugettensis*** (Pettibone, 1957)

*Scoloplos (Scoloplos) pugettensis* Pettibone, 1957, p. 162.

*Leitoscoloplos pugettensis*: Mackie, 1987, pp. 8–9, fig. 8; Imajima, 1997a, p. 188.

*Material*: Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 103 (4); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 109 (3).

*Distribution*: Puget Sound, Nanaimo, Japan.

***Phylo* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 87 (3); Stn. no. 88 (1).

***Scoloplos (Scoloplos) armiger*** (O. F. Müller, 1776)

*Scoloplos armiger*: Ehlers, 1901, pp. 169–170; Fauvel, 1927, pp. 20–21, fig. 6k–q; Okuda, 1938a, p. 98; Blake, 1996a, pp. 15–17, fig. 1. 5.

*Material*: Stn. no. 93 (2); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 98 (1).

*Distribution:* North Atlantic and Pacific oceans, California, Japan.

***Scoloplos (Leodamas) rubra* (Webster, 1879)**

*Aricia rubra* Webster, 1879, pp. 253–255, pl. 9, figs. 123–126.

*Scoloplos (Leodamas) rubra*: Hartman, 1957, p. 291, pl. 32, figs. 1–6; Ruiping & Dejian, 1987, p. 162, fig. 7F–M.

*Material:* Stn. no. 72 (1); Stn. no. 80 (1); Stn. no. 102 (2).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution:* Yellow Sea, South China Sea, Japan.

Family Paraonidae Cerruti, 1909

***Aricidea (Acmira) catherinae* Laubier, 1967**

*Aricidea catherinae* Laubier, 1967, pp. 112–118, figs. 4a–e, 5a–d.

*Aricidea (Acmira) catherinae*: Blake, 1996b, pp. 56–57, fig. 2. 14; Lovell, 2002, pp. 42–44, fig. 5A–C.

*Material:* Stn. no. 106 (1).

*Distribution:* Mediterranean Sea, Western North Atlantic, California, Andaman Sea, Japan.

***Aricidea (Acmira) simplex* Day, 1963**

*Aricidea suecica simplex* Day, 1963a, pp. 364–365, fig. 3a, b.

*Aricidea (Acmira) simplex*: Blake, 1996b, pp. 63–64, fig. 2. 18; Imajima, 2001a, p. 433, fig. 178.

*Aricidea neosuecica nipponica* Imajima, 1973, pp. 263–265, fig. 5a–f.

*Material:* Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 72 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 105 (3).

*Distribution:* South Africa, Atlantic Ocean, New Zealand, Bering Sea, California, Japan.

***Aricidea (Aedicira) belgicae* (Fauvel, 1936)**

*Paraonis belgicae* Fauvel, 1936a, pp. 29–31, fig. 3.

*Aricidea (Aedicira) belgicae*: Hartman, 1957, p. 327; Imajima, 2001a, p. 435, fig. 180.

*Aedicira belgicae*: Hartman, 1965, pp. 133–135; Imajima, 1973, pp. 277–279, fig. 13a–k.

*Material:* Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1).

*Distribution:* Antarctic Ocean, off northeastern South America, South Africa, Japan.

***Aricidea (Allia) antennata* Annenkova, 1934**

*Aricidea antennata* Annenkova, 1934, p. 658, figs. 2, 3.

*Aricidea uschakovi*: Imajima, 1973, pp. 256–258, fig. 1a–k.

*Material:* Stn. no. 113 (1).

*Distribution:* North Japan Sea, western Canada, Southern California, Japan.

***Cirrophorus branchiatus* Ehlers, 1908**

*Cirrophorus branchiatus* Ehlers, 1908, pp. 124–126, pl. 17, figs. 5–9; Day, 1963b, pp. 423–424, textfig. 9l–o; Imajima, 1973, pp. 274–275, fig. 11a–g.

*Material:* Stn. no. 43 (1).

*Distribution:* Southern Africa, British Isles, east coast of America, Japan.

***Cirrophorus* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (1).

***Levinsenia gracilis* (Tauber, 1879)**

*Aonides gracilis* Tauber, 1879, p. 115.

*Levinsenia gracilis*: Mesnil & Caullery, 1898, pp. 135–137; Blake, 1996b, pp. 33–34, fig. 2. 1; Imajima, 1997a, p. 193.

*Paraonis gracilis minuta*: Imajima, 1973, pp. 284–285, fig. 16a–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 105 (2); Stn. no. 106 (8); Stn. no. 109 (1); Stn. no. 118 (1).

*Distribution*: Cosmopolitan in continental shelf and slope depths.

***Paradoneis lyra* (Southern, 1914)**

*Paraonis (Paraonides) lyra* Southern, 1914, pp. 94–95, pls. 9–10, fig. 22a–g.

*Paradoneis lyra*: Hartman, 1965, p. 140; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 193–194.

*Paraonides lyra*: Imajima, 1973, pp. 287–288, fig. 18a–e.

*Material*: Stn. no. 102 (2); Stn. no. 106 (5).

*Distribution*: Western Iceland, Black Sea, South Africa, Pacific of Southern California, Massachusetts, Japan.

***Paradoneis nipponica* (Imajima, 1973)**

*Paraonides nipponica* Imajima, 1973, pp. 290–291, fig. 19a–j.

*Paradoneis nipponica*: Imajima, 2001a, p. 447, fig. 192.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

## Order Spionida

## Family Poecilochaetidae Hannerz, 1956

***Poecilochaetus granulatus* Imajima, 1989**

*Poecilochaetus granulatus* Imajima, 1989, pp. 94–99, figs. 17a–e, 18a–h, 19a–i.

*Material*: Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 93 (4); Stn. no. 97 (11); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Poecilochaetus* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 103 (1).

## Family Spionidae Grube, 1850

***Laonice cirrata* (Sars, 1851)**

*Nerine cirrata* Sars, 1851, p. 207.

*Laonice cirrata*: Fauvel, 1927, p. 38, fig. 12a–e; Day, 1967b, p. 480, fig. 18. 6. h–k; Imajima, 1997a, p. 196.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 31 (9); Stn. no. 33 (32); Stn. no. 34 (2); Stn. no. 38 (1); Stn. no. 41 (2); Stn. no. 44 (3); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 47 (3); Stn. no. 48 (4); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 53 (1); Stn. no. 58 (4); Stn. no. 60 (4); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 98

(6); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 106 (5); Stn. no. 112 (2); Stn. no. 113 (1).

*Distribution*: Northern Norway, north Atlantic and Pacific oceans, Japan.

***Malacoceros indicus*** (Fauvel, 1928)

*Scolelepis indica* Fauvel, 1928, pp. 93–94, fig. 2g–m.

*Malacoceros indicus*: Pettibone, 1963, p. 99; Blake & Kudenov, 1978, p. 195; Imajima, 1991a, pp. 6–9, figs. 2a–g, 3a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 93 (1).

*Distribution*: Indian Ocean, New Caledonia, southwest Africa, Japan.

***Paraprionospio* CII**

*Paraprionospio* CII Yokoyama & Tamai, 1981, pp. 313–315, fig. 6.

*Material*: Stn. no. 48 (2); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Polydora* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (3); Stn. no. 36 (4); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 39 (1).

***Prionospio (Prionospio) depauperata*** Imajima, 1990

*Prionospio (Prionospio) depauperata* Imajima, 1990, pp. 114–118, figs. 6a–d, 7a–l; Imajima, 1997a, p. 194.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Prionospio (Prionospio) variegata*** Imajima, 1990

*Prionospio (Prionospio) variegata* Imajima, 1990, pp. 137–139, fig. 20a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (2); Stn. no. 36 (44); Stn. no. 95 (6).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Prionospio* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 70 (3); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 106 (2); Stn. no. 123 (2).

***Spiophanes bombyx*** (Claparède, 1870)

*Spio bombyx* Claparède, 1870b, pp. 485–487, pl. 12, fig. 12.

*Spiophanes bombyx*: Mesnil, 1896, pp. 249–257, pl. 15, figs. 1–31; Foster, 1971, pp. 40–43, figs. 66–75; Imajima, 1991b, pp. 128–132, figs. 8a–h, 9a–n; Imajima, 2001b, p. 80.

*Material*: Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 70 (2); Stn. no. 97 (1).

*Distribution*: North and South Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea, South Africa, Western Canada to Southern California, Bering Sea, Japan.

***Spiophanes japonicum*** Imajima, 1991

*Spiophanes japonicum* Imajima, 1991b, pp. 123–128, figs. 5a–h, 6a–h, 7a–n; Imajima, 1997a, p. 195.

*Material*: Stn. no. 83 (1); Stn. no. 112 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Spiophanes kroeyeri* Grube, 1860**

*Spiophanes kroeyeri* Grube, 1860, p. 88.

*Spiophanes kroeyeri*: Fauchald, 1972, p. 99, fig. 4c–d; Light, 1977, pp. 79–80, fig. 5d; Imajima, 1991b, pp. 118–123, figs. 2a–d, 3a–h, 4a–o; Imajima, 1997a, p. 194.

*Material:* Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 66 (2); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1).

*Distribution:* Greenland, western Norway, Australia, Ross Sea, Japan.

***Spiophanes urceolata* Imajima, 1991**

*Spiophanes urceolata* Imajima, 1991b, pp. 132–136, figs. 10a–c, 11a–g, 12a–l; Imajima, 1997a, p. 195.

*Material:* Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 25 (18); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 33 (3); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 62 (1); Stn. no. 66 (2); Stn. no. 70 (14); Stn. no. 71 (48); Stn. no. 72 (1); Stn. no. 96 (1); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 99 (8); Stn. no. 112 (1); Stn. no. 113 (2).

*Distribution:* Japan.

Family Magelonidae Cunningham & Ramage, 1888

***Magelona* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1).

Family Chaetopteridae Malmgren, 1867

***Chaetopterus* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 123 (1).

***Mesochaetopterus* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 25 (3); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 33 (2).

Family Cirratulidae Carus, 1863

***Caulleriella hamata* (Hartman, 1948)**

*Tharyx hamatus* Hartman, 1948, pp. 37–38, fig. 10a–e.

*Caulleriella hamata*: Hartman, 1961, pp. 107–108; Hartman, 1969, pp. 231–232.

*Material:* Stn. no. 123 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution:* Alaska south to southern California, Japan.

***Chaetozone spinosa* Moore, 1903**

*Chaetozone spinosa* Moore, 1903, pp. 468–470, pl. 26, figs. 73–74; Hartman, 1969, pp. 243–244; Imajima, 1997a, p. 197.

*Material:* Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (2); Stn. no. 66 (1); Stn. no. 68 (1); Stn. no. 88 (1); Stn. no. 113 (1); Stn. no. 114 (4).

*Distribution:* Japan, southern California.



***Chaetozone* spp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 13 (1); Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 66 (3); Stn. no. 76 (1); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 114 (4).

***Cirratulus cirratus* (Müller, 1776)**

*Cirratulus cirratus:* Fauvel, 1927, p. 94, fig. 33a–g; Imajima & Hartman, 1964 p. 298; Hartmann-Schröder, 1971, pp. 358–359, fig. 125; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 197–198.

*Material:* Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 41 (4); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 100 (1).

*Distribution:* Western and southern Europe, central and southern California, Japan.

***Cirriformia tentaculata* (Montagu, 1808)**

*Terebella tentaculata* Montagu, 1808, p. 110.

*Cirriformia tentaculata:* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 299.

*Cirratulus comosus* Marenzeller, 1879, pp. 147–148, pl. 6, fig. 7.

*Audouinia comosa:* Okuda, 1937b, p. 51, pl. 2, fig. B.

*Material:* Stn. no. 2 (1); Stn. no. 3 (1); Stn. no. 4 (1); Stn. no. 5 (4); Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 95 (5).

*Distribution:* Western and southern Europe; cosmopolitan, Japan.

***Dodecaceria* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 68 (5); Stn. no. 95 (2).

***Tharyx* spp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 62 (1); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 87 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 101 (1); Stn. no. 113 (3); Stn. no. 114 (3).

## Order Cossurida

## Family Cossuridae Day, 1963

***Cossula* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 106 (4); Stn. no. 107 (1).

## Order Flabelligerida

## Family Flabelligeridae Saint-Joseph, 1894

***Pherusa eruca* (Claparède, 1870)**

*Trophonia eruca* Claparède, 1870a, p. 105.

*Stylarioides eruca:* Okuda, 1937b, pp. 52–53, textfigs. 2, 3.

*Pherusa eruca:* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 302–303.

*Material:* Stn. no. 34 (2); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 60 (3); Stn. no. 62 (5); Stn. no. 80 (2); Stn. no. 91 (2).

*Distribution:* Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, eastern Pacific Ocean, Japan.

***Pherusa papillata* (Johnson, 1901)**

*Trophonia papillata* Johnson, 1901, p. 416.

*Pherusa papillata*: Hartman, 1969, pp. 303–304, figs. 1–6.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 36 (9); Stn. no. 37 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution*: Alaska south to southern California, Japan.

***Pherusa parmata* (Grube, 1877)**

*Stylarioides parmatus*: Fauvel, 1936b, pp. 74–75; Fauvel, 1953, pp. 346–347, fig. 179b.

*Pherusa parmata*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 303; Day, 1967b, pp. 658–659, fig. 32. 2. a–c.

*Material*: Stn. no. 8 (2); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 86 (1); Stn. no. 90 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 110 (1).

*Distribution*: Philippine Islands, Indo-Pacific areas, New Zealand, South Africa, Yellow Sea, Japan.

***Pherusa plumosa* (Müller, 1776)**

*Amphitrite plumosa* Müller, 1776, p. 216.

*Stylarioides plumosa*: Okuda, 1937b, p. 52, pl. 2, fig. C.

*Pherusa plumosa*: Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 303–304.

*Material*: Stn. no. 64 (1).

*Distribution*: Atlantic and Pacific oceans, Japan.

***Pherusa* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 62 (5); Stn. no. 69 (1); Stn. no. 87 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1).

## Order Sternaspida

## Family Acrocirridae Banse, 1969

***Acrocirrus* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 62 (1); Stn. no. 82 (1); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1).

## Family Sternaspidae Carus, 1863

***Sternaspis scutata* (Ranzani, 1817)**

*Thalassema scutatum* Ranzani, 1817, p.1461.

*Sternaspis scutata*: Moore, 1903, p. 487; Okuda, 1936, pp.151–152, textfig. 5; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 310–311; Imajima, 1997a, p. 199.

*Material*: Stn. no. 51 (5); Stn. no. 106 (1).

*Distribution*: Arctic, Atlantic, Pacific and Indian oceans, Japan.

## Order Capitellida

## Family Capitellidae Grube, 1862

***Anotomastus* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 121 (1).

***Capitella capitata capitata*** (Fabricius, 1780)

*Lumbricus capitatus* Fabricius, 1780, p. 279.

*Capitella capitata*: Fauvel, 1927, p.154, fig. 55a–h; Hartman, 1947, p.404, pl. 43, figs. 1–2.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (2).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic, Southern California, Mediterranean Sea, Bering Sea, Japan.

***Capitella capitata floridana*** Hartman, 1959

*Capitella capitata floridana* Hartman, 1959, pp. 159–160, pl. 3, figs. 4–6; Wu, 1964, p. 265, fig. 4e.

*Material*: Stn. no. 84 (1).

*Distribution*: Florida, Chinese coasts, Japan.

***Dasybranchus caducus*** (Grube, 1846)

*Dasymallus caducus* Grube, 1846, p. 166.

*Dasybranchus caducus*: Eisig, 1887, p. 823, pl. 16, figs. 1–6, 8–12, pl. 32, figs. 1–4; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 312–313; Imajima, 2005, p. 92.

*Material*: Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 36 (5); Stn. no. 37 (2); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 72 (1); Stn. no. 84 (1); Stn. no. 93 (2); Stn. no. 94 (2); Stn. no. 95 (5).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Red Sea, Indian Ocean, Japan.

***Mediomastus californiensis*** Hartman, 1944

*Mediomastus californiensis* Hartman, 1944c, pp. 264–265, pl. 26, figs. 64–65; Blake, 2000, pp. 78–79, fig. 4. 12.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution*: North America, Gulf of Mexico; Alaska to southern California, Japan.

***Notomastus hemipodus*** Hartman, 1945

*Notomastus (Clistomastus) hemipodus* Hartman, 1945, p. 38.

*Notomastus hemipodus*: Day, 1973, p. 100; Blake, 2000, pp. 81–83, fig. 4. 13.

*Material*: Stn. no. 120 (1).

*Distribution*: North Carolina, Gulf of Mexico, California, Japan.

***Notomastus latericeus*** Sars, 1851

*Notomastus latericeus* Sars, 1851, p. 199; Fauvel, 1927, p. 143, fig. 49a–h; Uschakov, 1955, p. 325, fig. 121a, b; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 313; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 199–200.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 31 (2); Stn. no. 33 (3); Stn. no. 34 (6); Stn. no. 41 (3); Stn. no. 42 (3); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 46 (4); Stn. no. 47 (6); Stn. no. 49 (2); Stn. no. 50 (2); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 53 (2); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 62 (4); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 71 (1); Stn. no. 72 (2); Stn. no. 87 (2); Stn. no. 88 (1); Stn. no. 89 (5); Stn. no. 91 (4); Stn. no. 95 (2); Stn. no. 97 (4); Stn. no. 98 (5); Stn. no. 99 (11); Stn. no. 100 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 109 (2); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 113 (4); Stn. no. 114 (1); Stn. no. 118 (2); Stn. no. 121 (2).

*Distribution*: Western and southern Europe, Okhotsk Sea, Japan.

***Parheteromastus* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (4).

Family Maldanidae Malmgren, 1867

Subfamily Clymenurinae Imajima & Shiraki, 1982

***Clymenura (Cephalata) aciculata*** Imajima & Shiraki, 1982

*Clymenura (Cephalata) aciculata* Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 21–22, fig. 6a–n.

*Material*: Stn. no. 113 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Clymenura (Cephalata) columbiana*** (Berkeley, 1929)

*Leiochone columbiana* Berkeley, 1929, pp. 315–316, pl. 1, figs. 1–9.

*Clymenura (Cephalata) columbiana*: Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 23–24, fig. 7a–l; Imajima, 1997a, p. 201.

*Material*: Stn. no. 66 (2); Stn. no. 118 (1); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution*: Pacific of western Canada, Japan.

***Clymenura (Cephalata) lankesteri*** (McIntosh, 1885)

*Praxilla lankesteri* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 403–404, pl. 25A, fig. 3.

*Clymenura (Cephalata) lankesteri*: Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 16–19, figs. 3a–n, 4a–d; Imajima, 2001b, p. 82.

*Material*: Stn. no. 113 (3); Stn. no. 114 (1).

*Distribution*: West coast of Norway, Sea of Okhotsk, Japan.

Subfamily Euclymeninae Arwidsson, 1907

***Clymenella complanata*** Hartman, 1969

*Clymenella complanata* Hartman, 1969, pp. 435–436, figs. 1–3; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 47–49, fig. 20a–k; Imajima, 2001b, p. 82.

*Material*: Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 52 (4); Stn. no. 93 (1).

*Distribution*: California, Japan.

***Clymenella koellikeri*** (McIntosh, 1885)

*Praxilla koellikeri* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 402–403, pl. 46, fig. 6, pl. 25A, fig. 2, pl. 37A, figs. 3, 8.

*Clymenella koellikeri*: Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 52–54, figs. 23a–h, 24a–b; Imajima, 1997a, p. 203.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 117 (1).

*Distribution*: Fiji Island, Japan.

***Euclymene uncinata*** Imajima & Shiraki, 1982

*Euclymene uncinata* Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 70–71, fig. 33a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 116 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Isocirrus planiceps* (Sars, 1872)**

*Isocirrus planiceps*: Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 137–143, pl. 3, figs. 98–107, pl. 8, figs. 276–280, pl. 11, figs. 348, 351; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 73–74, fig. 35a–j.

*Material*: Stn. no. 41 (1).

*Distribution*: Norway, Japan.

***Maldanella harai* (Izuka, 1902)**

*Clymene harai* Izuka, 1902, pp. 111–113, pl. 3, figs. 9–12.

*Maldanella harai*: Fauvel, 1914, pp. 260–261, pl. 23, fig. 1; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 319–320; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 55–56, fig. 25a–h.

*Material*: Stn. no. 33 (2); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 44 (2); Stn. no. 52 (1); Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 87 (2); Stn. no. 98 (5); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 101 (1); Stn. no. 106 (9); Stn. no. 109 (4); Stn. no. 113 (4); Stn. no. 118 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan, Atlantic and Indian oceans, Okhotsk Sea.

***Maldanella niijimense* Imajima & Shiraki, 1982**

*Maldanella niijimense* Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 56–58, fig. 26a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 46 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Praxillella gracilis* (Sars, 1861)**

*Praxillella gracilis*: Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 183–191, pl. 4, fig. 153–155, pl. 5, figs. 156–158, pl. 9, fig. 302–307, pl. 12, fig. 367; Berkeley & Berkeley, 1952, p. 50, figs. 101, 102; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 61–63, fig. 28a–k; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 203–204.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 64 (3); Stn. no. 66 (8); Stn. no. 113 (3).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea, Southern California to western Canada, Japan.

***Praxillella pacifica* Berkeley, 1929**

*Praxillella affinis* var. *pacifica* Berkeley, 1929, pp. 313–314; Hartman, 1969, pp. 475–476.

*Praxillella pacifica*: Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 58–60, fig. 27a–l.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (2); Stn. no. 48 (6); Stn. no. 49 (8); Stn. no. 50 (4); Stn. no. 51 (2); Stn. no. 70 (2); Stn. no. 71 (1); Stn. no. 89 (6); Stn. no. 92 (1); Stn. no. 109 (1); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (1).

*Distribution*: Southern California north to western Canada, Japan.

***Praxillella praetermissa* (Malmgren, 1865)**

*Praxilla praetermissa* Malmgren, 1865, p. 191.

*Praxillella praetermissa*: Day, 1967b, pp. 642–644, fig. 30. 7. i–l; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 63–65, fig. 29a–n; Imajima, 1997a, p. 204.

*Material*: Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 64 (2); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 71 (2); Stn. no. 89 (9); Stn. no. 91 (2); Stn. no. 99 (1).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic from Norway to Spain, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

## Subfamily Lumbriclymeninae Arwidsson, 1907

***Clymenopsis cingulata*** (Ehlers, 1887)

*Clymene cingulata* Ehlers, 1887, pp. 185–188, pl. 47, figs. 2–5.

*Clymenopsis cingulata*: Hartman & Barnard, 1960, pp. 144–145; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 30–32, fig. 12a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 51 (3); Stn. no. 59 (3); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 71 (2); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 109 (5); Stn. no. 116 (1); Stn. no. 118 (8).

*Distribution*: Southern California, Greenland, Japan.

***Lumbriclymene japonica*** (McIntosh, 1885)

*Nicomache japonica* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 399–400, pl. 46, fig. 5, pl. 24A, fig. 20.

*Lumbriclymene japonica*: Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 26–28, figs. 9a–r, 10a–d; Imajima, 1997a, p. 201.

*Material*: Stn. no. 66 (59); Stn. no. 68 (7); Stn. no. 106 (3); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 121 (3).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Lumbriclymene* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 93 (1).

***Notoproctus pacificus*** (Moore, 1906)

*Lumbriclymene pacifica* Moore, 1906, pp. 246–248, pl. 12, figs. 40–42.

*Notoproctus pacificus*: Berkeley & Berkeley, 1952, pp. 56–57, figs. 117, 118; Imajima, 1964, pp. 249–251, figs. 42–50; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 24–26, fig. 8a–m.

*Material*: Stn. no. 68 (1); Stn. no. 74 (1); Stn. no. 87 (8); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 111 (1); Stn. no. 112 (1).

*Distribution*: Southern California, western Canada and Alaska, Japan.

## Subfamily Maldaninae Arwidsson, 1907

***Chirimia biceps*** (Sars, 1861)

*Asychis biceps*: Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 263–271, pl. 6, figs. 200–207, pl. 10, figs. 339–344; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 77–80, fig. 37a–t.

*Chirimia biceps biceps*: Light, 1991, p. 139.

*Material*: Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1).

*Distribution*: Iceland, Greenland, California, western Mexico, Japan.

***Maldane cristata*** Treadwell, 1923

*Maldane cristata* Treadwell, 1923, pp. 9–10, figs. 5–8; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 84–86, fig. 40a–n; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 205–206.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 50 (2); Stn. no. 51 (2); Stn. no. 52 (2); Stn. no. 64 (7); Stn. no. 66 (2); Stn. no. 118 (4); Stn. no. 119 (1).

*Distribution*: Southern California to western Mexico, Japan.

***Maldane pigmentata*** (Imajima & Shiraki, 1982)

*Asychis pigmentata* Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 82–83, fig. 39a–k.

*Maldane pigmentata*: Imajima, 1996, p. 288, fig. 233; Imajima, 1997a, p. 205.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 52 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Metasychis gotoi*** (Izuka, 1902)

*Maldane gotoi* Izuka, 1902, pp. 109–111, pl. 3, figs. 1–8.

*Asychis gotoi*: Imajima & Shiraki, 1982b, pp. 75–77, fig. 36a–l.

*Metasychis gotoi*: Light, 1991, p. 139; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 204–205; Imajima, 2001b, p. 86.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 43 (1); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 52 (13); Stn. no. 66 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 114 (1).

*Distribution*: Indo-Pacific areas, Adriatic Sea, California, Japan.

## Subfamily Nicomachinae Arwidsson, 1907

***Nicomache (Loxochona) quadrispinata*** Arwidsson, 1907

*Nicomache (Loxochona) quadrispinata* Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 108–113, pl. 3, figs. 80–84, pl. 5, figs. 179–180, pl. 8, figs. 262–267; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 39–42, fig. 17a–m.

*Material*: Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 33 (4); Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 98 (3); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 100 (1).

*Distribution*: Norway, Greenland, Japan.

***Nicomache (Nicomache) lumbricalis*** (Fabricius, 1780)

*Nicomache lumbricalis*: Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 86–93, pl. 8, figs. 244, 245; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 35–37, fig. 14a–n; Imajima, 1997a, p. 202; Imajima, 2001b, p. 86.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 91 (2).

*Distribution*: Greenland, North Sea, Bering Sea, Japan.

***Nicomache (Nicomache) minor*** Arwidsson, 1907

*Nicomache minor* Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 100–104, pl. 2, figs. 68–73, pl. 8, figs. 252–256; Uschakov, 1955, p. 338, fig. 124E; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, p. 39, fig. 16a–m.

*Material*: Stn. no. 45 (1).

*Distribution*: Norway, Okhotsk Sea, Bering Sea, Japan.

## Subfamily Rhodininae Arwidsson, 1907

***Rhodine loveni*** Malmgren, 1865

*Rhodine loveni*: Arwidsson, 1907, pp. 64–74, pl. 2, figs. 39–52, pl. 7, figs. 235, 236, pl. 11, figs. 346, 347; Hartman, 1966, p. 72, pl. 23, figs. 9–11; Imajima & Shiraki, 1982a, pp. 32–35, fig. 13a–m; Imajima, 1997a, p. 202.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 34 (2); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 53 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 66 (1); Stn. no. 68 (2); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 71 (5); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 114 (1); Stn. no. 116 (1); Stn. no. 118 (1).

*Distribution*: Arctic boreal, Japan.

## Order Opheliida

## Family Opheliidae Malmgren, 1867

*Armandia lanceolata* Willey, 1905

*Armandia lanceolata* Willey, 1905, pp. 288–289, pl. 5, fig. 120; Okuda, 1938a, pp. 99; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 306.

*Material*: Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 58 (3); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1); Stn. no. 97 (1).

*Distribution*: Indo-Pacific areas, Japan.

*Armandia simodaensis* Takahashi, 1938

*Armandia simodaensis* Takahashi, 1938, pp. 152–154, 3 textfigs; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 306–307.

*Material*: Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 74 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Ophelina acuminata* Oersted, 1843

*Ophelina acuminata* Oersted, 1843, p. 46; Day, 1967b, p. 579, fig. 25. 2. i–j; Imajima, 1997a, p. 206.

*Ammotrypane aulogaster*: Fauvel, 1927, p. 133, fig. 47a–e; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 305–306.

*Material*: Stn. no. 23 (2); Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 31 (3); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 51 (1); Stn. no. 52 (2); Stn. no. 61 (1); Stn. no. 91 (4); Stn. no. 100 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 109 (5).

*Distribution*: North Atlantic, Indian Ocean, Bering Sea, Japan.

*Polyophthalmus pictus* (Dujardin, 1839)

*Polyophthalmus pictus*: Fauvel, 1936b, p. 75; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 309.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (1); Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 102 (1).

*Distribution*: Atlantic, Pacific and Indian oceans, Japan.

*Travisia japonica* Fujiwara, 1933

*Travisia japonica* Fujiwara, 1933, pp. 91–103, pls. 1, 2, textfigs. 1–11; Uschakov, 1955, p. 332, fig. 120: H–J.

*Material*: Stn. no. 74 (2); Stn. no. 109 (1); Stn. no. 112 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan, west coast of south Sakhalin.

## Family Scalibregmidae Malmgren, 1867

*Oncoscolex pacificus borealis* Imajima & Hartman, 1964

*Oncoscolex pacificus borealis* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 304.

*Oncoscolex pacificus* Berkeley, 1930, p. 68.

*Material*: Stn. no. 24 (1); Stn. no. 36 (5); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 95 (4); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 107 (1); Stn. no. 117 (1).

*Distribution*: Western Canada, Kurile Islands, Japan.

*Scalibregma inflatum* Rathke, 1843

*Scalibregma inflatum*: Okuda, 1936, pp. 148–149, textfig. 1; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 305;



Imajima, 2001b, p. 87.

*Material*: Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 106 (1); Stn. no. 113 (1).

*Distribution*: Norway, Atlantic and Pacific oceans, Japan.

Order Oweniida

Family Oweniidae Rioja, 1917

*Galathowenia scotiae* (Hartman, 1978)

*Myriochele scotiae* Hartman, 1978, pp. 188–190, fig. 32a–d.

*Galathowenia scotiae*: Parapar, 2001, pp. 404–412, figs. 1, 2, tab. 1.

*Galathowenia wilsoni*: Imajima & Morita, 1987, p. 98, figs. 7a–k, 8e–f.

*Material*: Stn. no. 66 (2); Stn. no. 71 (1); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 107 (2); Stn. no. 118 (2).

*Distribution*: Antarctic Sea, Japan.

*Myriochele danielsseni* Hansen, 1879

*Myriochele danielsseni* Hansen, 1879, p. 270, tab. 2, figs. 9–11; Nilsen & Holthe, 1985, pp. 22–23, figs. 5, 6, 12a; Imajima & Morita, 1987, pp. 91–94, figs. 5a–i, 8a, b.

*Material*: Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 70 (4); Stn. no. 71 (2); Stn. no. 89 (7); Stn. no. 96 (2); Stn. no. 105 (1).

*Distribution*: North Sea, Norwegian Sea, Polar Sea, Japan.

*Myriochele heeri* Malmgren, 1867

*Myriochele heeri* Malmgren, 1867b, pp. 101–102, tab. 7, fig. 37; Blake & Dean, 1973, p. 37, fig. 2; Nilsen & Holthe, 1985, pp. 21–22, figs. 3, 4, 11c–e; Imajima & Morita, 1987, pp. 90–91, figs. 3a–k, 4e–h.

*Material*: Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 66 (1); Stn. no. 67 (1); Stn. no. 74 (2).

*Distribution*: Norwegian Sea, South Atlantic Ocean, Polar Sea, Sea of Okhotsk, Japan.

*Myriochele oculata* Zaks, 1922

*Myriochele oculata* Zaks, 1922, pp. 171–174, figs. 1–3; Nilsen & Holthe, 1985, pp. 23–25, fig. 7.

*Galathowenia oculata*: Imajima & Morita, 1987, pp. 94–97, figs. 6a–j, 8c, d.

*Material*: Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 51 (4); Stn. no. 89 (1).

*Distribution*: Kara Sea, Norwegian Sea, Bering Sea, British Columbia, Japan.

*Owenia fusiformis* delle Chiaje, 1842

*Owenia fusiformis*: Okuda, 1937c, pp. 252–253, textfig. 27; Nilsen & Holthe, 1985, pp. 19–21, fig. 1a, b; Imajima & Morita, 1987, pp. 87–90, figs. 2a–k, 4a–d; Imajima, 1997a, p. 207.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 30 (1); Stn. no. 33 (3); Stn. no. 34 (5); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 44 (2); Stn. no. 45 (3); Stn. no. 46 (4); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 90 (1); Stn. no. 92 (1); Stn. no. 93 (5); Stn. no. 97 (1); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 100 (3); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution*: World-wide, Japan.

Order Terebellida

Family Pectinariidae Quatrefages, 1865

*Cistenides okudai* Imajima & Hartman, 1964

*Cistenides okudai* Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 328–329.

*Material*: Stn. no. 59 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 97 (2).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Pectinaria* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 9 (1); Stn. no. 32 (3); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 121 (1).

Family Sabellariidae Johnston, 1865

***Idanthysus* sp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 71 (1).

***Lygdamis giardi* (McIntosh, 1885)**

*Sabellaria (Pallasia) giardi* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 421–422, pl. 47, fig. 7, pl. 26A, figs. 13–15.

*Lygdamis giardi*: Okuda, 1938b, pp. 237–241, textfigs. 1–3; Imajima, 2001b, p. 89.

*Material*: Stn. no. 80 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1); Stn. no. 103 (2); Stn. no. 104 (1); Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution*: Western Australia, Japan.

***Phalacrostemma elegans* Fauvel, 1911**

*Phalacrostemma elegans* Fauvel, 1911, p. 3, fig. 3; Day, 1967b, pp. 669–670, fig. 33. 1. a–g.

*Material*: Stn. no. 100 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution*: Madeira, Japan.

Family Ampharetidae Malmgren, 1867

***Amage arieticornuta* Moore, 1923**

*Amage arieticornuta* Moore, 1923, pp. 207–210, pl. 17, figs. 14–18.

*Material*: Stn. no. 41 (2).

*Distribution*: Off coast of southern California, Japan.

***Amage* spp.**

*Material*: Stn. no. 31 (2); Stn. no. 33 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 53 (15).

***Amphicteis gunneri* (Sars, 1835)**

*Amphitrite gunneri* Sars, 1835, p. 50.

*Amphicteis gunneri*: Hessle, 1917, p. 116; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 331–332; Imajima, 2001b, pp. 89–90.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (3); Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 7 (1); Stn. no. 23 (6); Stn. no. 24 (3); Stn. no. 25 (6); Stn. no. 31 (12); Stn. no. 32 (1); Stn. no. 33 (23); Stn. no. 44 (3); Stn. no. 45 (2); Stn. no. 46 (6); Stn. no. 47 (5); Stn. no. 48 (1); Stn. no. 51 (8); Stn. no. 53 (1); Stn. no. 54 (1); Stn. no. 58 (5); Stn. no. 61 (2); Stn. no. 101 (2).

*Distribution*: Arctic and boreal parts of north Atlantic Ocean; northeastern South America; Indian Ocean, Japan.

***Amphicteis* spp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 31 (4); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 46 (3); Stn. no. 62 (1); Stn. no. 64 (12); Stn. no. 66 (11); Stn. no. 68 (1); Stn. no. 70 (3); Stn. no. 71 (2); Stn. no. 73 (1); Stn. no. 74 (1); Stn. no. 87 (3); Stn. no. 88 (2); Stn. no. 99 (4).

***Auchenoplax crinita* Ehlers, 1887**

*Auchenoplax crinita* Ehlers, 1887, pp. 209–214, pl. 44, figs. 10–16; Kirkegaard, 1959, p. 80; Hartman, 1965, pp. 216–217, pl. 47a–d; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 210–211, fig. 13a–h.

*Material:* Stn. no. 34 (3); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 51 (4); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 66 (8); Stn. no. 70 (1); Stn. no. 71 (1); Stn. no. 105 (1); Stn. no. 117 (1).

*Distribution:* Atlantic of New England, northeastern South America, off Morocco, Japan.

***Melinna oculata* Hartman, 1969**

*Melinna oculata* Hartman, 1969, pp. 567–568, figs. 1–6; Hilbig, 2000, pp. 225–227, fig. 8. 26.

*Material:* Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 31 (1); Stn. no. 37 (1).

*Distribution:* Central and southern California, Japan.

***Melinna* spp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 47 (2); Stn. no. 49 (2); Stn. no. 51 (2); Stn. no. 62 (1); Stn. no. 70 (3); Stn. no. 71 (5); Stn. no. 72 (2); Stn. no. 84 (1); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 99 (1).

***Sosane occidentalis* (Hartman, 1969)**

*Anobothrus occidentalis* Hartman, 1969, p. 555, figs. 1–3.

*Sosane occidentalis:* Williams, 1987, pp. 251–252, fig. 1B.

*Material:* Stn. no. 33 (5); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 46 (1); Stn. no. 56 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution:* Central and southern California, Japan.

***Sosane sulcata* Malmgren, 1866**

*Sosane sulcata* Malmgren, 1866, p. 368, pl. 26, fig. 79; Uebelacker, 1984b, pp. 51–11 to 51–14, fig. 8; Hayashi & Hanaoka, 1997, pp. 385–388, fig. 2a–f.

*Material:* Stn. no. 41 (2); Stn. no. 56 (2).

*Distribution:* North Sea, Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico, Japan.

## Family Trichobranchidae Malmgren, 1866

***Terebellides lineata* Imajima & Williams, 1985**

*Terebellides lineata* Imajima & Williams, 1985, pp. 14–15, fig. 4a–c; Imajima, 1997a, p. 212.

*Material:* Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 52 (4); Stn. no. 91 (2); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 106 (2); Stn. no. 109 (4); Stn. no. 118 (4).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Terebellides* spp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 31 (2); Stn. no. 33 (5); Stn. no. 34 (1); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 43

(1); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 46 (2); Stn. no. 47 (1); Stn. no. 48 (2); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 61 (2).

Family Terebellidae Malmgren, 1867

*Amphitrite oculata* Hessle, 1917

*Amphitrite oculata* Hessle, 1917, p. 186; Okuda & Yamada, 1954, pp. 193–194, textfig. 8.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (4); Stn. no. 8 (3); Stn. no. 13 (2); Stn. no. 23 (23); Stn. no. 24 (5); Stn. no. 25 (8); Stn. no. 31 (62); Stn. no. 33 (153); Stn. no. 36 (76); Stn. no. 37 (32); Stn. no. 44 (23); Stn. no. 45 (18); Stn. no. 46 (60); Stn. no. 47 (7); Stn. no. 50 (5); Stn. no. 51 (78); Stn. no. 58 (17); Stn. no. 61 (3); Stn. no. 91 (4); Stn. no. 95 (53); Stn. no. 101 (8); Stn. no. 110 (1); Stn. no. 111 (16); Stn. no. 121 (14).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Nicolea gracilibranchis* (Grube, 1878)

*Nicolea gracilibranchis*: Marenzeller, 1884, p. 207, pl. 2, fig. 2; Hessle, 1917, p. 173; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 341.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (4); Stn. no. 8 (1); Stn. no. 33 (10); Stn. no. 36 (3); Stn. no. 37 (2); Stn. no. 41 (1); Stn. no. 94 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution*: Philippine Islands, Indian Ocean, Hawaii, Japan.

*Pista agassizi* Hilbig, 2000

*Pista agassizi* Hilbig, 2000b, pp. 267–268, fig. 9. 15.

*Material*: Stn. no. 33 (15); Stn. no. 98 (1); Stn. no. 100 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution*: Southern California, Japan.

*Pista elongata* Moore, 1909

*Pista elongata* Moore, 1909b, pp. 270–272, pl. 9, figs. 270–272; Okuda, 1937b, pp. 60–61, textfig. 8; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 343.

*Pista maculata* Marenzeller, 1884, pp. 204–205, pl. 1, fig. 5.

*Material*: Stn. no. 50 (1); Stn. no. 68 (1); Stn. no. 95 (1).

*Distribution*: California north to western Canada, Japan.

*Pista fasciata*, sensu McIntosh, 1885

*Pista fasciata* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 452–453, pl. 49, fig. 5, pl. 27A, fig. 28, pl. 38A, fig. 3.

*Material*: Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 7 (1); Stn. no. 9 (1); Stn. no. 23 (2); Stn. no. 24 (4); Stn. no. 25 (7); Stn. no. 31 (15); Stn. no. 33 (42); Stn. no. 42 (1); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 46 (32); Stn. no. 47 (26); Stn. no. 49 (1); Stn. no. 51 (9); Stn. no. 58 (32); Stn. no. 61 (20); Stn. no. 63 (1); Stn. no. 64 (1); Stn. no. 80 (1); Stn. no. 89 (9); Stn. no. 92 (2); Stn. no. 93 (2); Stn. no. 97 (2); Stn. no. 113 (1); Stn. no. 121 (6).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Terebella ehrenbergi* Grube, 1870

*Terebella ehrenbergi*: Hessle, 1917, pp. 188–189; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 346.

*Material*: Stn. no. 5 (1); Stn. no. 13 (1); Stn. no. 23 (1); Stn. no. 25 (4); Stn. no. 31 (5); Stn. no. 36 (17); Stn. no. 37 (8); Stn. no. 42 (3); Stn. no. 44 (1); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 58 (1); Stn. no. 59 (6); Stn.

no. 76 (2); Stn. no. 77 (2); Stn. no. 82 (4); Stn. no. 91 (1); Stn. no. 94 (10); Stn. no. 95 (38); Stn. no. 101 (2); Stn. no. 113 (1).

*Distribution*: Red Sea, Indo-Pacific areas, Japan.

Order Sabellida

Family Sabellidae Malmgren, 1867

*Branchiomma cingulata* (Grube, 1870)

*Branchiomma cingulata*: Johansson, 1927, pp. 161–162; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 335; Imajima, 1997a, pp. 213–214.

*Dasychone japonica* McIntosh, 1885, pp. 500–501, pl. 30A, figs. 22–24, pl. 39A, fig. 5.

*Material*: Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 104 (1).

*Distribution*: Indo-Pacific areas, Australia, Japan.

*Chone ecaudata* (Moore, 1923)

*Jasmineira ecaudata* Moore, 1923, pp. 246–248.

*Chone ecaudata*: Hartman, 1942, pp. 135–136, fig. 15e–g; Hartman, 1969, pp. 663–664.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (31).

*Distribution*: Southern California, Japan.

*Chone* spp.

*Material*: Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 54 (2); Stn. no. 99 (1); Stn. no. 102 (2); Stn. no. 103 (2).

*Euchone* sp.

*Material*: Stn. no. 98 (2); Stn. no. 99 (3); Stn. no. 100 (4); Stn. no. 103 (3); Stn. no. 109 (2); Stn. no. 118 (1).

*Megalomma vesiculosum* (Montagu, 1815)

*Amphitrite vesiculosa* Montagu, 1815, p. 19, pl. 5, fig. 1.

*Branchiomma vesiculosum*: Fauvel, 1927, p. 315, fig. 109a–q.

*Megalomma vesiculosum*: Day, 1967b, pp. 758–760, fig. 37. 1. p–u.

*Material*: Stn. no. 123 (1).

The species is reported for the first time from Japanese waters, but not described here.

*Distribution*: North Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Indian Ocean, Yellow Sea, Japan.

*Potamilla acuminata* Moore & Bush, 1904

*Potamilla acuminata* Moore & Bush, 1904, pp. 159–161, pl. 11, figs. 3–6, pl. 12, fig. 41; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, p. 359.

*Material*: Stn. no. 110 (1).

*Distribution*: Japan.

*Sabella* sp.

*Material*: Stn. no. 95 (4).

## Family Serpulidae Savigny, 1818

***Hydroides albiceps*** (Grube, 1870)

*Serpula (Eupomatus) albiceps* Grube, 1870, pp. 520–521.

*Hydroides albiceps*: Straughan, 1967, p. 220, fig. 6; Imajima, 1976a, pp. 133–135, fig. 8a–v; Imajima, 1982b, p. 44.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (3); Stn. no. 36 (2); Stn. no. 37 (1).

*Distribution*: Red Sea, Australia, Japan.

***Hydroides elegans*** (Haswell, 1883)

*Eupomatus elegans* Haswell, 1883, p. 633, pl. 12, fig. 1.

*Hydroides elegans*: Zibrowius, 1971, pp. 721–727, figs. 56–64; Imajima, 1976b, pp. 237–238, fig. 3a–n; Imajima, 1982b, p. 46.

*Material*: Stn. no. 36 (5).

*Distribution*: Australia, Mediterranean Sea, Caribbean Sea, Hawaiian Islands, Palau Islands, Japan.

***Hydroides fusicola*** Mörch, 1863

*Hydroides (Eupomatus) fusicola* Mörch, 1863, p. 374.

*Hydroides fusicola*: Zibrowius, 1971, p. 694; Imajima, 1976b, pp. 235–236, fig. 1a–k; Imajima, 1978, p. 53.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (2); Stn. no. 36 (6).

*Distribution*: South Kuril, Japan.

***Hydroides multispinosa*** Marenzeller, 1884

*Hydroides multispinosa* Marenzeller, 1884, pp. 216–217, pl. 4, fig. 2; Zibrowius, 1972a, pp. 443–444, fig. 3; Imajima, 1976b, pp. 238–240, fig. 4a–k.

*Material*: Stn. no. 15 (7); Stn. no. 16 (1); Stn. no. 36 (5).

*Distribution*: Japan.

***Janita fimbriata*** (dell Chiaje, 1822)

*Omphalopomopsis fimbriata*: Zibrowius, 1968, pp. 149–151, pl. 6, figs. 13–21.

*Janita fimbriata*: Zibrowius, 1972b, p. 122; Imajima, 1979, pp. 174–176, fig. 7a–o.

*Material*: Stn. no. 101 (1).

*Distribution*: Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic and Indian oceans, Malagasy, Japan.

***Josephella marenzelleri*** Caullery & Mesnil, 1896

*Josephella marenzelleri*: Zibrowius, 1968, pp. 172–174, pl. 9, figs. 14–22; Uchida, 1978, pp. 34–36, pl. 11, figs. A–K, tab. 4; Imajima, 1979, p. 181.

*Material*: Stn. no. 102 (1).

*Distribution*: Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Queensland, Japan.

***Metavermilia gravitesta*** Imajima, 1978

*Metavermilia gravitesta* Imajima, 1978, pp. 64–65, fig. 7a–m.

*Material:* Stn. no. 99 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Paraprotis pulchra*** Imajima, 1979

*Paraprotis pulchra* Imajima, 1979, pp. 179–181, fig. 9a–o.

*Material:* Stn. no. 121 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan.

***Placostegus tridentatus*** (Fabricius, 1780)

*Placostegus tridentatus*: Wolleback, 1912, pp. 117–118, pl. 47, figs. 1–8, pl. 51, figs. 2–3; Zibrowius, 1973, pp. 74–75; Imajima, 1978, pp. 67–69, fig. 9a–l.

*Material:* Stn. no. 25 (1); Stn. no. 36 (11); Stn. no. 45 (1); Stn. no. 90 (1); Stn. no. 102 (1).

*Distribution:* Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Japan.

***Serpula* sp.**

*Material:* Stn. no. 15 (1).

***Spirobranchus latiscapus*** (Marenzeller, 1884)

*Pomatostegus latiscapus* Marenzeller, 1884, pp. 218–219, pl. 4, fig. 5.

*Spirobranchus latiscapus*: Fauvel, 1936b, p. 89; Imajima & Hartman, 1964, pp. 373–374; Imajima, 1977, p. 106.

*Material:* Stn. no. 58 (1).

*Distribution:* Japan, Sulu Sea, New Zealand, Hawaiian Islands.

***Spirobranchus tetraceros*** (Schmarda, 1861)

*Spirobranchus tetraceros*: ten Hove, 1970, pp. 3–14, figs. 1–27; Imajima, 1979, pp. 177–178, fig. 8.

*Material:* Stn. no. 37 (2).

*Distribution:* Caribbean Sea, Indian Ocean, Australia, Palau Islands, Pacific coast of America, Japan.

***Vermiliopsis infundibulum/glandigera***-group

*Vermiliopsis infundibulum/glandigera*-group: ten Hove, 1975, pp. 55–59; Imajima, 1976a, pp. 139–141, fig. 11a–o.

*Material:* Stn. no. 6 (1); Stn. no. 9 (2); Stn. no. 36 (1); Stn. no. 37 (1); Stn. no. 58 (2); Stn. no. 63 (1); Stn. no. 89 (1); Stn. no. 90 (1).

*Distribution:* Circum (sub-) tropical, Japan.

***Vermiliopsis labiata*** (Costa, 1861)

*Serpula labiata* Costa, 1861, p. 32, pl. 7, fig. 2.

*Vermiliopsis labiata*: Zibrowius, 1972b, pp. 117–118; Imajima, 1977, pp. 95–97, fig. 4b–o.

*Material:* Stn. no. 90 (1).

*Distribution:* Mediterranean Sea, Gulf of Guinea, Japan.

### Acknowledgements

This study would not have been possible without the cooperation of the staff members of the Department of Zoology of the National Science Museum, Tokyo. Thanks are due to the captain and crew of *Rinkai-Mar*, *Shin'yo-Mar*, *Tansei-Mar*, *Tachibana*, *Suzaki II* and other fishing boats.

### 要 約

相模湾と相模灘における動植物相の特徴を明らかにすることを目的とした総合調査が、独立行政法人国立科学博物館によって2001年から2005年にかけて実施された。この間、他機関の調査船や漁船の協力のもとに、123地点から得られた多毛類の分類学的研究を行った。

日本における多毛類の分類学的研究はMarenzeller (1879) によってはじめられ、McIntosh (1885), Moore (1903), Hesse (1917, 1925) などが相模湾とその他の海域から報告している。日本人では飯塚啓が1902年から14年にかけて研究し、1912年には日本各地から124種を報告し、そのうち相模湾産は56種であった。その後Okuda (1938) が下田付近の須崎から74種を、今島 (1968a) が葉山から87種を、今島 (1968b) が相模湾と相模灘から31種の深海性多毛類を、今島・林 (1969) が三崎から61種、Imajima & Gamo (1970) が真鶴から29種、そしてImajima (1982a) が下田から149種と31未確定種を報告した。昭和天皇は1926年から1988年にわたって、相模湾の主に東方海域の底生動物を集中的に採集され、そのうち多毛類はImajima (1997, 2003) が研究し、現在のところ20科、148種が明らかにされているが、未研究の標本を加えて230種くらいと予想される。

本調査では東京大学大学院理学研究科附属臨海実験所の臨海丸、独立行政法人海洋研究開発機構の淡青丸、東京海洋大学の神鷹丸、横浜国立大学附属理科教育実習施設のたちばな、日本大学生物資源科学部臨海実験所のすぎきIIと8隻の漁船の協力を得て、主に三浦半島西岸沖合と南方海域、伊豆半島東岸、伊豆大島西岸沖などの123地点から48科、289種と44未確定種が多毛類が確認された。このうち次の4種、*Heteropelogenia japonica*, *Sigalion shimodaensis*, *Sigalion tanseimaruae*, *Eunice unibranchiata* は新種である。また、18種、*Labioleanira yhleni*, *Labiosthenolepis sibogae* (Sigalionidae), *Glycera brevicirris* (Glyceridae), *Marphysa bellii*, *Marphysa kinbergi*, *Marphysa mortenseni* (Eunicidae), *Scoloplos (Leodamas) rubra* (Orbiniidae), *Caulleriella hamata* (Cirratulidae), *Pherusa papillata* (Flabelligeridae), *Mediomastus californiensis*, *Notomastus hemipodus* (Capitellidae), *Phalacrostemma elegans* (Sabelliidae), *Amage arieticornuta*, *Melinna oculata*, *Sosane occidentalis* (Ampharetidae), *Pista agassizi* (Terebellidae), *Chone ecaudata*, *Megalomma vesiculosum* (Sabelliidae) は日本から初めて記録された。44未確定種はいずれも個体が不完全か幼体で種名まで明らかにできなかったが、これらを加えると本調査で300種以上の多毛類が出現したことになる。諸般の事情により相模湾と相模灘の中央部での調査が実施されなかったが、今後、この海域の水深1000～2000mで集中的な調査が行われると、更に多毛類の種数が増加し、新知見が得られるであろう。

研究された標本は、つくば市の独立行政法人国立科学博物館筑波研究資料センター昭和記念筑波研究資料館に保存される。

### References

- Amaral, A. C. Z. & E. F. Nonato, 1984. *Anelideos poliquetos da costa Brasileira. 4. Polyodontidae, Pholoidae, Sigalionidae, e Eulepethidae*. Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico, Brasília.
- Annenkova, N. P., 1934. Paraoniden der Meeren des fernen Ostens der U.S.S.R. *Akad. Sci. U.R.S.S., C.R.*: 656–661. (In Russian with German summary).
- Arwidsson, I., 1907. Studien über die skandinavischen und arktischen Maldaniden nebst Zusammenstellung der übrigen bisher bekannten Arten dieser Familie. *Zool. Jahrb. Suppl.*, **9**: 1–308, pl. 1–12.



- Augener, H., 1913. Ergebnisse der Hamburger Südwest-Australischen Forschungsreise 1905. Polychaeta I, Errantia. *Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens*, **4**: 65–304, pls. 2, 3.
- Baird, W., 1863. Descriptions of several new species of worms belonging to the Annelida Errantia and Sedentaria or Tubicora of Milne Edwards. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*: 106–110.
- Berkeley, E., 1929. Polychaetous annelids from the Nanaimo district. 4. Chaetopteridae and Maldanidae. *Contrib. Canad. Biol. Ottawa, n.s.*, **4**: 305–316, 1 pl.
- Berkeley, E., 1930. Polychaetous annelids from the Nanaimo district. 5. Ammocharidae to Myzostomidae. *Contrib. Canad. Biol. Ottawa, n.s.*, **6**: 65–77.
- Berkeley, E. & C. Berkeley, 1944. Polychaeta from the western Canadian Arctic region. *Can. J. Res.*, **22**: 1–5.
- Berkeley, E. & C. Berkeley, 1948. Canadian Pacific Fauna. 9. Annelida. 9b(1). Polychaeta Errantia. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada*: 1–100.
- Berkeley, E. & C. Berkeley, 1952. Canadian Pacific Fauna. 9. Annelida. 9b(2). Polychaeta Sedentaria. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada*: 1–139.
- Blake, J. A., 1994a. 4. Family Phyllodocidae. In: J. A. Blake & B. Hilbig (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **4. Oligochaeta and Polychaeta: Phyllodocida (Phyllodocidae to Paracalydoniidae)**, pp. 115–186, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Blake, J. A., 1994b. 14. Family Paracalydoniidae Pettibone, 1963. In: J. A. Blake & B. Hilbig (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **4. Oligochaeta and Polychaeta: Phyllodocida (Phyllodocidae to Paracalydoniidae)**, pp. 363–367, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Blake, J. A., 1996a. 1. Family Orbiniidae Hartman, 1942. In: J. A. Blake, B. Hilbig and P. H. Scott (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **6. Polychaeta: Orbiniidae to Cossuridae**, pp. 1–26, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Blake, J. A., 1996b. 2. Family Paraonidae Cerruti, 1909. In: J. A. Blake, B. Hilbig and P. H. Scott (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **6. Polychaeta: Orbiniidae to Cossuridae**, pp. 27–70, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Blake, J. A., 2000. 4. Family Capitellidae Grube, 1862. I In: J. A. Blake, B. Hilbig and P. H. Scott (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **7. Polychaeta: Flabelligeridae to Sternaspidae**, pp. 47–96, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Blake, J. A. & D. Dean, 1973. Polychaetous annelids collected by the R/V Hero from Baffin Island, Davis Strait, and West Greenland in 1968. *Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, **72**: 31–39.
- Blake, J. A. & J. D. Kudenov, 1978. The Spionidae (Polychaeta) from southeastern Australia and adjacent areas with a revision of the genera. *Mem. natn. Mus. Vict.*, **39**: 171–280.
- Böttgermann, M., 2002. Revision of the Glyceridae Grube, 1850 (Annelida: Polychaeta). *Abh. senckenberg naturf. Ges.*, **555**: 1–249.
- Böttgermann, M. & D. Fiege, 2001. Description of seven new species of the genus *Glycera* Savigny, 1818 (Annelida: Polychaeta: Glyceridae). *Ophelia*, **54**: 29–49.
- Chamberlin, R.V., 1919. The Annelida Polychaeta. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv.*, **48**: 1–514, pls. 1–80.
- Chiaje, S. delle, 1828. Memorie sulla storia e anatomia degli animali senza vertebre del regno di Napoli, **3**: 1–232.
- Chlebovitsch, V. V. & B.-L. Wu, 1962. The polychaetous annelids of the family Nereidae (Polychaeta, Errantia) from the Yellow Sea. *Studia Mar. Sin.*, **1**: 33–53, pls. 1–3. (In Chinese and Russian.)
- Claparède, E., 1863. *Beobachtungen über Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte wirbelloser Thiere an der Küste von Normandie angestellt*. Leipzig, **7**: 1–120, 18 pls.
- Claparède, E., 1870a. Les Annélides Chétopodes du Golfe de Naples. Seconde partie. *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève*, **20**, part 1: 1–225, 31 pls.
- Claparède, E., 1870b. Les Annélides Chétopodes du Golfe de Naples. *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève*, **20**, part 2: 365–542, 14 pls.
- Costa, O. G., 1861. *Microdoride mediterranea o descrizione de' poco ben conosciuti od affatto ignoti viventi minuti e microscopici del Mediterraneo*. xviii + 80 pp., pl. 1, Napoli.
- Crossland, C., 1924. Polychaeta of tropical east Africa, the Red Sea, and Cape Verde Islands collected by Cyril

- Crossland, and of the Maldive Archipelago collected by Professor Stanley Gardiner, M.A., F.R.S. The Lumbriconereidae and Staurocephalidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **1924**: 1–106.
- Day, J. H., 1960. The polychaete fauna of South Africa. Part 5: Errant species dredged off Cape coasts. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **45**: 261–373.
- Day, J. H., 1963a. The Polychaete fauna of South Africa. Part 7. Species from depths between 1,000 and 3,300 metres west of Cape Town. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **46**: 353–371.
- Day, J. H., 1963b. The Polychaete fauna of South Africa. Part 8. New species and records from grab samples and dredgings. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Zool.*, **10**: 383–445.
- Day, J. H., 1967a. *A monograph on the Polychaeta of Southern Africa. Part 1. Errantia*. Trust. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.). Lond., (656): 1–458 + xxix.
- Day, J. H., 1967b. *A monograph on the Polychaeta of Southern Africa. Part 2. Sedentaria*. Trust. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.). Lond., (656): xvii + 459–878.
- Day, J. H., 1973. New Polychaeta from Beaufort, with a key to all species recorded from North Carolina. *NOAA tech. Rep. NMFS Circ.*, **375**: 1–140.
- Ebbs, N. K., 1966. The coral-inhabiting polychaetes of the northern Florida reef tract. Part I. Aphroditidae, Polynoidae, Amphinomididae, Eunicidae, and Lysareidae. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, **16**: 485–555.
- Ehlers, E., 1875. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Verticalverbreitung der Borstenwürmer in Meere. *Zeits. wiss. Zool. Leipzig*, **25**: 1–102.
- Ehlers, E., 1887. Report on the annelids of the dredging expedition of the U.S. coast survey steamer "Blake". *Mem. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, **15**: 1–335.
- Ehlers, E., 1897. *Polychaeten*. In: *Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaenischen Sammelreise*. **3**: 1–148.
- Ehlers, E., 1901. Die Polychaeten des magellanischen und chilenischen Strandes. In: *Festchr. K. Ges. wiss. Göttingen (Maths-Phys.)*: 1–232, 25 pls.
- Ehlers, E., 1908. Die Bodensässigen Anneliden aus den Sammlungen der deutschen Tiefsee- Expedition. *Wiss. Ergebn. deutsch. Tiefsee-Exped., Valdivia 1898–1899*, **16**: 1–168.
- Ehlers, E., 1913. Die Polychaeten-Sammlungen der Deutschen Südpolar- Expedition 1901–1903. *Dt. Südpol.-Exped.*, **13**: 397–598.
- Eisig, H., 1870. *Nereis hircinicola* (nova species). *Zeits. wiss. Zool. Leipzig*, **20**: 103–105, pl.11.
- Eisig, H., 1887. Die Capitelliden des Golfes von Neapel. *Fauna u. Flora Golfes Neapel*, **16**: 1–906.
- Fabricius, O., 1780. *Fauna Groenlandica, systematice sistens, Animalia Groenlandica occidentalis hactenus indagata, quoad nomen specificum, triviale, vernaculumque; synonyma auctorum plurium, descriptionem, locum, generationem, mores, usum, capturamque singuli; prout detegendi occasio fuit, maximaque parte secundum proprias observationes*. xvi, 452 pp. (Polychaeta, pp.279–315), Copenhagen.
- Fauchald, K., 1963. Nephtyidae (Polychaeta) from Norwegian Waters. *Sarsia*, **13**: 1–32.
- Fauchald, K., 1968. Nephtyidae (Polychaeta) from the Bay of Nha Trang, South Viet Nam. *Naga Report*, **4**: 1–33.
- Fauchald, K., 1970. Polychaetous annelids of the families Eunicidae, Lumbrineridae, Iphitimidae, Arabellidae, Lisaretidae and Dorvilleidae from western Mexico. *Allan Hancock Monogr. Mar. Biol.*, **5**: 1–335, 27 pls.
- Fauchald, K., 1972. Some polychaetous annelids from deep basins in Sognefjorden, western Norway. *Sarsia*, **49**: 89–106.
- Fauchald, K., 1992. A review of the genus *Eunice* (Polychaeta: Eunicidae) based upon type material. *Smithson contr. Zool.*, (523): i–x + 1–422.
- Fauvel, P., 1911. Annélides polychètes. In: *Duc d'Orleans Campagne Arctique de 1907*, 1–45, I–IX, 1 pl.
- Fauvel, P., 1913. Quatrième note préliminaire sur les polychètes provenant des campagnes de l' *Hirondelle* et de la *Princesse-Alice*, ou déposées dans le Musée Océanographique de Monaco. *Bull. Inst. océanogr., Monaco*, (270): 1–80.
- Fauvel, P., 1914. Annélides polychètes non-pelagiques provenant des campagnes de l' *Hirondelle* et de la *Princesse-Alice* (1885–1910). *Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco*, **46**: 1–432.
- Fauvel, P., 1923. Polychètes errantes. *Faune de France.*, **5**: 1–488.
- Fauvel, P., 1927. Polychètes sédentaires. Addenda aux Errantes, Archiannélides, Myzostomaires. *Faune de France*, **16**: 1–494.
- Fauvel, P., 1928. Annélides polychètes nouvelles de l'Indie. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **34**: 90–96.
- Fauvel, P., 1932. Polychètes nouvelles de Che-Foo (China). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris, Ser. 2*, **4**: 536–538.
- Fauvel, P., 1934. Sur quelques Syllidiens du Japon. *Annot. Zool. Japon.*, **14**: 301–315.
- Fauvel, P., 1936a. Contribution a la faune des Annélides polychètes du Maroc. *Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc*, (43):

- 1–143.
- Fauvel, P., 1936b. Annélides polychètes du Japon. *Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Univ.*, (B), **12**: 41–92.
- Fauvel, P., 1953. Annelida Polychaeta. In: *The Fauna of India, including Pakistan, Ceylon, Burma and Malaya*. pp. 1–507, Allahabad, The Indian Press Ltd.
- Fiege, D. & R. Barnich, 1998. Redescription of *Eupolyodontes gulo* (Grube, 1855) and partial revision of the genus *Eupolyodontes* Buchanana, 1894 (Polychaeta: Acoetidae). *Ophelia*, **48**: 83–92.
- Foster, N. M., 1971. Spionidae (Polychaeta) of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea. *Studies on the Fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean Islands*, **36**: 1–183.
- Frame, A. B., 1992. The lumbrinerids (Annelida: Polychaeta) collected in two northwestern Atlantic surveys with descriptions of a new genus and two species. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **105**: 185–218.
- Fujiwara, T., 1933. On a new species of Japanese Polychaeta, *Travisia japonica*. *J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.*, Ser. B, *Zool.*, **2**: 91–103, 2 pls.
- Gallardo, V. A., 1968 [1967]. Polychaeta from the Bay of Nha Trang, South Viet Nam. *Univ. Calif. Scripps Inst. Oceano. NAGA Exped. Rep.*, **4**: 35–279. [Publication date for *NAGA Report*, **4**: 1 October 1968.]
- Gardiner, S. L., 1976. Errant polychaete annelids from North Carolina. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*, **91**: 77–220.
- Gathof, J. M., 1984. Chapter 40: Family Eunicidae Savigny, 1818. In: J. M. Uebelacker and P. G. Johnson (eds.), *Taxonomic Guide to the Polychaetes of the Northern Gulf of Mexico*, **6**, 31pp., Barry A. Vittor & Associates, Inc.
- George, J. D. & G. Hartmann-Schröder, 1985. *Polychaetes: British Amphinomida, Spintherida and Eunicida*. Linn. Soc. London, (32): 1–221.
- Grube, A. E., 1840. *Actinien, Echinodermen und Würmer des Adriatischen und Mittelmeeres nach eigenen Sammlungen beschrieben*. 1–92; Königsberg (Verlag von J. H. Bon).
- Grube, A. E., 1846. Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannter Anneliden. *Arch. Naturgesch.*, **12**: 161–171.
- Grube, A. E., 1855. Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannter Anneliden. *Arch. Naturgesch.*, **21**: 81–128.
- Grube, A. E., 1860. Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannter Anneliden. *Arch. Naturgesch.*, **26**: 71–118.
- Grube, A. E., 1863. Beschreibung neuer oder wenig bekannter Anneliden. *Arch. Naturgesch.*, **29**: 37–69.
- Grube, A. E., 1868. Anneliden. In: *Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858 and 1859. Zool. Theil*, **2**: 1–46, 4 pls.
- Grube, A. E., 1870. Beschreibungen neuer oder weniger bekannter von Hr. Ehrenberg gesammelter Anneliden des rothen Meeres. *Mber. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berl.*, (1869): 484–521.
- Grube, A. E., 1875. Bemerkungen über die Familie der Aphroditen (Gruppe Hermionea und Sigalionina). *Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult., Breslau Jahresber.*, **52** (vol. for 1874): 57–79.
- Grube, A. E., 1877a. Die von der *Gazelle* mitgebrachten Anneliden, zu denen noch zwei von Dr. Buchholz gesammelte kommen. *Mber. Akad. Wiss., Berlin*, (1877): 509–554.
- Grube, A. E., 1877b. Ueber eine Sammlung von wirbellosen Seethieren, welche Herr Dr. Eugen Reinmann dem hiesigen zoologischen Museum zum Geschenk gemacht. *Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult., Breslau, Jahresber.*, **54**: 48–51.
- Grube, A. E., 1878. Annulata Semperiana. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anneliden-fauna der Philippinen nach den von Herrn Prof. Semper mitgebrachten Sammlungen. *Mém. Acad. Sci. St.-Peterb.*, **25**: 1–300, 15 pls.
- Hanley, J. R. & M. Burke, 1991. Polychaeta Polynoidae: Scaleworms of the Chesterfield Islands and Fairway Reefs, Coral Sea. *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat.*, (A), **151**: 9–82.
- Hansen, G. A., 1879. Annelider fra den norske Nordhavsexpedition i 1877. *Nyt, Maag. Naturv.*, **24**: 267–272.
- Hartman, O., 1939. Polychaetous annelids. Pt.1. Aphroditidae to Pisionidae. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **7**: 1–156, 28 pls.
- Hartman, O., 1940. Polychaetous annelids. Pt. 2. Chrysopetalidae to Goniadidae. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **7**: 173–287, 14 pls.
- Hartman, O., 1942. The identify of some marine annelid worms in the United State National Museum. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.*, **92**: 101–140.
- Hartman, O., 1944a. New England Annelida. Pt. 2. Including the unpublished plates by Verrill with reconstructed captions. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, **82**: 327–344.
- Hartman, O., 1944b. Polychaetous annelids. Pt. 5. Eunicea. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **10**: 1–238.
- Hartman, O., 1944c. Polychaetous annelids from California, including the description of two new genera and nine new species. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **10**: 239–310.
- Hartman, O., 1945. The marine annelids of North Carolina. *Bull. Duke Univ., Mar. Sta.*, **2**: 1–54, 10 pls., 2

charts.

- Hartman, O., 1947. Polychaetous annelids. Pt. 7. Capitellidae. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **10**: 391–481.
- Hartman, O., 1948. The polychaetous annelids of Alaska. *Pac. Sci.*, **2**: 1–58.
- Hartman, O., 1950. Goniadidae, Glyceridae and Nephtyidae. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **15**: 1–181, 19 pls.
- Hartman, O., 1954. Australian Nereidae. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia*, **77**: 1–41, 2 charts.
- Hartman, O., 1957. Orbiniidae, Apistobranchidae, Paraonidae and Longosomidae. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **15**: 211–393.
- Hartman, O., 1959. Catalogue of the polychaetous annelids of the world. Parts I, II. *Allan Hancock Fdn., Publ. Occ. Pap.*, **23**: 1–628.
- Hartman, O., 1961. Polychaetous annelids from California. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **25**: 1–226.
- Hartman, O., 1965. Deep-water benthic polychaetous annelids off New England to Bermuda and other North Atlantic areas. *Allan Hancock Fdn. Publ. Occ. Pap.*, **28**: 1–378.
- Hartman, O., 1966. Polychaeta Myzostomidae and Sedentaria of Antarctica. *Amer. Geophys. Union (Pub. No. 1414). Antarctic Res. Ser.*, **7**: 1–158.
- Hartman, O., 1968. *Atlas of the errantiate polychaetous annelids from California*. Allan Hancock Found., Univ. South. Calif., Los Angeles, 1–828.
- Hartman, O., 1969. *Atlas of the Sedentariate Polychaetous annelids from California*. 812 pp., Allan Hancock Found., Univ. South. Calif., Los Angeles.
- Hartman, O., 1978. Polychaeta from the Weddell Sea Quadrant, Antarctica. Biology of the Antarctic Seas VI. *Antarctic Res. Ser.*, **26**: 125–223.
- Hartman, O., & J. L. Barnard, 1960. The benthic fauna of the deep basins off southern California; Pt. 2. *Allan Hancock Pac. Exp.*, **22**: 69–176, pls.1–19.
- Hartman, O. & K. Fauchald, 1971. Deep-water benthic polychaetous annelids off New England to Bermuda, and other North Atlantic Areas, Part II. *Allan Hancock Monogr. Mar. Biol.*, **6**: 1–327, 34 pls.
- Hartmann-Schröder, G., 1971. Annelida, Borstenwürmer, Polychaeta. *Tier. Deuts.*, **58**: 1–594.
- Haswell, W. A., 1883. On some new Australian tubicolous annelids. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.*, **7**: 633–638, pl. 12.
- Haswell, W. A., 1886. Observation on some Australian Polychaeta. Pt. 1. Syllidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.*, **10**: 733–756.
- Hayashi, I. & M. Hanaoka, 1997. New record of *Sosane sulcata* Malmgren, 1866 (Polychaeta, Ampharetidae) from Japan. *Bull. Mar. Sci.*, **60**: 385–388.
- Hessle, C., 1917. Zur Kenntnis Terebellomorphen Polychaeten. *Zool. Bidr. Uppsala*, **5**: 39–258.
- Hessle, C., 1925. Einiges über die Hesioniden und die Stellung der Gattung *Ancistrosyllis*. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm*, **17**: 1–37.
- Hilbig, B., 1994a. 7. Family Goniadidae Kinberg, 1866. In: J. A. Blake & B. Hilbig (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **4**. *Oligochaeta and Polychaeta: Phyllodocida (Phyllodocidae to Paralacydoniidae)*, pp. 215–230, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Hilbig, B., 1994b. 9. Family Hesionidae Sars, 1862. In: J. A. Blake & B. Hilbig (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Santa Barbara Channel*, **4**. *Oligochaeta and Polychaeta: Phyllodocida (Phyllodocidae to Paralacydoniidae)*, pp. 243–269, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Hilbig, B., 2000a. 8. Family Ampharetidae Malmgren, 1867. In: J. A. Blake, B. Hilbig & P. H. Scott (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Sanata Barbara Channel*, **7**. *Polychaeta: Flabelligeridae to Sternaspidae*, pp. 169–230, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Hilbig, B., 2000b. 9. Family Terebellidae Grube, 1851. In: J. A. Blake, B. Hilbig & P. H. Scott (eds.), *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and Western Sanata Barbara Channel*, **7**. *Polychaeta: Flabelligeridae to Sternaspidae*, pp. 231–293, Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Santa Barbara, California.
- Horst, R., 1915. On new and little-known species of Polynoinae from the Netherlands' East-Indies. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **1**: 2–20.
- Horst, R., 1916. Malayan species of the genera *Aphroditella*, *Hermione*, *Laetmonice* and *Aphrogenia*. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **2**: 65–77.
- Horst, R., 1917. Polychaeta Errantia of the Siboga-Expedition. Pt. 2. Aphroditidae and Chrysopetalidae. *Siboga-*

- Exped. Monogr.*, **24b**: 1–99, 19 pls.
- Hove, H. A., ten, 1970. Serpulinae (Polychaeta) from the Caribbean: I. The genus *Spirobranchus*. *Stud. Fauna Cur.*, **32**: 1–57, 5 pls.
- Hove, H. A., ten, 1975. Serpulinae (Polychaeta) from the Caribbean: III. The genus *Pseudovermilia* (including species from other regions). *Stud. Fauna Cur.*, **47**: 46–101.
- Hutchings, P. A. & J. McRae, 1993. The Aphroditidae (Polychaeta) from Australia, together with a redescription of the Aphroditidae collected during the *Siboga*-Expedition. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **45**: 279–363.
- Imajima, M., 1961. Polychaetous annelids collected off the west coast of Kamchatka I. Notes on species found in the collection of 1957–58. *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **9**: 81–102.
- Imajima, M., 1964. Benthic polychaetes collected by the second cruise of the Japanese Expedition of Deep Seas (JEDS-2). *Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, **7**: 235–254.
- Imajima, M., 1966a. The Syllidae (Polychaetous annelids) from Japan. I. Exogoninae. *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **13**: 385–404.
- Imajima, M., 1966b. The Syllidae (Polychaetous annelids) from Japan. II. Autolytinae. *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **14**: 27–83.
- Imajima, M., 1966c. The Syllidae (Polychaetous annelids) from Japan. III. Eusyllinae. *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **14**: 85–116.
- Imajima, M., 1966d. The Syllidae (Polychaetous annelids) from Japan. IV. Syllinae (1). *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **14**: 219–252.
- Imajima, M., 1966e. The Syllidae (Polychaetous annelids) from Japan. V. Syllinae (2). *Publ. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **14**: 253–294.
- Imajima, M., 1967. Errant polychaetous annelids from Tsukumo Bay and vicinity of Noto Peninsula, Japan. *Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, **10**: 403–441.
- Imajima, M., 1968a. Polychaetous annelids from Hayama, Miura Peninsula. *Sci. Rep. Yokohama City Mus.*, (14): 20–41, 6 pls. (In Japanese.)
- Imajima, M., 1968b. Polychètes dans les region profondes á la mer de Sagami et á la mer des iles Izu. *La mer*, **6**: 91–96. (In Japanese.)
- Imajima, M., 1969. Three species of the family Sphaerodoridae (Polychaetous annelids) from Japan. *Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, **12**: 151–156.
- Imajima, M., 1972. Review of the annelid worms of the family Nereidae of Japan, with descriptions of five new species or subspecies. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, **15**: 37–153.
- Imajima, M., 1973. Paraonidae (Polychaeta) from Japan. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, **16**: 253–292.
- Imajima, M., 1976a. Serpulid polychaetes from Tanega-shima, southwest Japan. *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, (9): 123–143.
- Imajima, M., 1976b. Serpulidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. I. The genus *Hydroides*. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A (Zool.)*, **2**: 229–248.
- Imajima, M., 1977. Serpulidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) collected around Chichi-jima (Ogasawara Islands). *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, (10): 89–111.
- Imajima, M., 1978. Serpulidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) collected around Nii-jima and O-shima, Izu Islands. *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, (11): 49–72.
- Imajima, M., 1979. Serpulidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) collected around Cape Shiono-misaki, Kii Peninsula. *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, (12): 159–183.
- Imajima, M., 1982a. Polychaetous annelids around Shimoda, Izu Peninsula. *Mem. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo*, (15): 155–161.
- Imajima, M., 1982b. Serpulidae (Polychaetous annelids) from the Palau and Yap Islands, Micronesia. *Proc. Jap. Soc. syst. Zool.*, (23): 37–55.
- Imajima, M., 1985. Six species of *Lumbrinerides* (Polychaeta, Lumbrineridae) from Japan. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **11**: 171–184.
- Imajima, M., 1986. Eight species of Onuphidae (Polychaeta) in and offshore of Otsuchi Bay, northeastern Japan. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **12**: 93–116.
- Imajima, M., 1987. Pilargidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan (Part 1). *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **13**: 151–164.
- Imajima, M., 1989. Poecilochaetidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **15**: 61–103.
- Imajima, M., 1990. Spionidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. IV. The genus *Prionospio* (*Prionospio*). *Bull.*

- Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **16**: 105–140.
- Imajima, M., 1991a. Spionidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. VI. The genera *Malacoceros* and *Rhynchospio*. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **17**: 5–17.
- Imajima, M., 1991b. Spionidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. VII. The genus *Spiophanes*. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **17**: 115–137.
- Imajima, M., 1992. Dorvilleidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. I. The genus *Dorvillea* (*Dorvillea*). *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **18**: 131–147.
- Imajima, M., 1996. *Polychaeta. Syllidae, Nereididae, Nephtyidae, Spionidae, Maldanidae, Serpulidae*. 530 pp., Seibutsu Kenkyusha Co. Ltd. (In Japanese.)
- Imajima, M., 1997a. Polychaetous annelids from Suruga Bay, Central Japan. *Natn. Sci. Mus. Monogr.*, (12): 149–228.
- Imajima, M., 1997b. Polychaetous annelids from Sagami Bay and Sagami Sea collected by the Emperor Showa of Japan and deposited at the Showa Memorial Institute, National Science Museum, Tokyo. Families Polynoidae and Acoetidae. *Natn. Sci. Mus. Monogr.*, (13): 1–131.
- Imajima, M., 1999. Onuphidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan, excluding the genus *Onuphis*. *Natn. Sci. Mus. Monogr.*, (16): 1–115.
- Imajima, M., 2001a. *Polychaeta II. Polynoidae, Acoetidae, Eulepethidae, Sphaerodoridae, Pilargidae, Paralacydoniidae, Onuphidae, Lumbrineridae, Dorvilleidae, Paraonidae, Apistobranchidae, Trochochaetidae, Poecilochaetidae, Heterospionidae, Oweniidae, Trichobranchidae*. 542 pp., Seibutsu Kenkyusha Co., Ltd. (In Japanese.)
- Imajima, M., 2001b. Deep-sea benthic polychaetous annelids of Tosa Bay, southwestern Japan. In: Fujita, T., H. Saito & M. Takeda (eds.), *Deep-Sea Fauna and Pollutants in Tosa Bay*, *Natn. Sci. Mus. Monogr.*, (20): 31–100.
- Imajima, M., 2003. Polychaetous annelids from Sagami Bay and Sagami Sea collected by the Emperor Showa of Japan and deposited at the Showa Memorial Institute, National Science Museum, Tokyo II. Orders included within the Phyllococida, Amphinomida, Spintherida and Eunicida. *Natn. Sci. Mus. Monogr.*, (23): 1–221.
- Imajima, M., 2005. Deep-sea benthic polychaetous annelids from around Nansei Islands. In: Hasegawa, K., G. Shinohara & M. Takeda (eds.), *Deep-Sea Fauna and Pollutants in Nansei Islands*, *Natn. Sci. Mus. Monogr.*, (29): 37–99.
- Imajima, M. & S. Gamo, 1970. Polychaetous annelids from the intertidal zone of Manazuru, Kanagawa Prefecture. *Sci. Rep. Yokohama Nat. Univ., Sec. II*, (16): 1–18.
- Imajima, M. & O. Hartman, 1964. The polychaetous annelids of Japan. Part I. II. *Allan Hancock Fdn., Publ. Occ. Pap.*, **26**: 1–452.
- Imajima, M. & K. Hayashi, 1969. Seasonal changes of polychaetes living among the attaching organisms. *Proc. Jap. Soc. syst. Zool.*, (5): 2–15. (In Japanese.)
- Imajima, M. & M. Higuchi, 1975. Lumbrineridae of polychaetous annelids from Japan, with descriptions of six new species. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **1**: 5–37.
- Imajima, M. & Y. Morita, 1987. Oweniidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Japan. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **13**: 85–102.
- Imajima, M. & Y. Shiraki, 1982a. Maldanidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from Japan. Part 1. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **8**: 7–46.
- Imajima, M. & Y. Shiraki, 1982b. Maldanidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from Japan. Part 2. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **8**: 47–88.
- Imajima, M. & Y. Takeda, 1985. Nephtyidae (Polychaeta) from Japan. I. The genera *Inermonephtys*, *Micronephtys* and *Aglaophamus*. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **11**: 57–90.
- Imajima, M. & Y. Takeda, 1987. Nephtyidae (Polychaeta) from Japan. II. The genera *Dentinephtys* and *Nephtys*. *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **13**: 41–77.
- Imajima, M. & S. J. Williams, 1985. Trichobranchidae (Polychaeta) chiefly from the Sagami and Suruga Bays, collected by R/V *Tansei-Maru* (Cruises KT-65 ~ 76). *Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., Tokyo, Ser. A*, **11**: 7–18.
- Izuka, A., 1902. On two new species of the family Maldanidae from the Sagami Bay. *Annot. Zool. Japon, Tokyo*, **4**: 109–114, pl. 3.
- Izuka, A., 1907. On two new species of annelids belonging to the Eunicidae. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (Zool. Mag.)*, **19**: 139–143. (In Japanese.)
- Izuka, A., 1912. The errantiate Polychaeta of Japan. *J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo*, **30**: 1–262.

- Jägersten, G., 1937. Myzostomiden von Prof. Dr. Sixten Bocks Expedition nach Japan und den Bonin-Inseln 1914. *Ark. Zool.*, **29A**: 1–35, 2 pls.
- Johansson, K. E., 1922. On some new tubicolous annelids from Japan, the Bonin Islands and the Antarctic. *Ark. Zool.*, **15**: 1–11, 4 pls.
- Johansson, K. E., 1927. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Polychaeten-Familien Hermellidae, Sabellidae und Serpulidae. *Zool. Bidr. Uppsala*, **11**: 1–184, 5 pls.
- Johnson, H. P., 1897. A preliminary account of the marine annelids of the Pacific coast, with descriptions of new species. (Euphrosynidae, Amphinomidae, Palmyridae, Polynoidae and Sigalionidae.) *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. Zool.*, **1**: 153–190.
- Johnson, H. P., 1901. The Polychaeta of the Puget Sound Region. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, **29**: 381–437.
- Jumars, P. A., 1974. A generic revision of the Dorvilleidae (Polychaeta), with six new species from the deep North Pacific. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.*, **54**: 101–135.
- Kato, T., F. Pleijel & S. F. Mawatari, 2001. A new species of *Mysta* (Annelida, Polychaeta, Phyllodocidae) from Japan. *Zoosystema*, **23**: 19–27.
- Kinberg, J. G. H., 1855. Nya släkten och arter af Annelider. *Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.*, **12**: 381–388.
- Kinberg, J. G. H., 1865. Annulata nova. *Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.*, **21**: 559–574.
- Kinberg, J. G. H., 1866. Annulata nova. *Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.*, **22**: 167–179.
- Kirkegaard, J. B., 1959. The Polychaeta of West Africa. Pt. 1. Sedentary species. In: Scientific results of the Danish expedition to the coasts of tropical West Africa 1945–1946. *Atlantide Rep.*, (5): 7–117.
- Kott, P., 1951. Nereidae and Eunicidae of South Western Australia; also notes on the ecology of Western Australian limestone reefs. *J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust.*, **35**: 85–130.
- Krohn, A., 1852. Über die Erscheinungen bei der Fortpflanzung von *Syllis prolifera* und *Autolytus prolifer*. *Arch. Naturgesch.* **18**: 66–76.
- Langerhans, P., 1879. Die Wurmfauna von Madeira. Pt. 1. *Zeits. Wiss. Zool.*, **32**: 513–592.
- Langerhans, P., 1880. Die Wurmfauna von Madeira. Pt. 2. *Zeits. Wiss. Zool.*, **33**: 267–316.
- Langerhans, P., 1881. Über einige canarische Anneliden. *Deuts. Akad. Naturf. Nova Acta*, **42**: 93–124.
- Laubier, L., 1967. Sur quelques *Aricidea* (Polychètes, Paraonidae) de Banyuls-sur-Mer. *Vie et Millieu*, **18**: 99–132.
- Licher, F., 1999. Revision der Gattung *Typosyllis* Langerhans, 1879 (Polychaeta: Syllidae). Morphologie, taxonomie und phylogenie. *Abh. senckenberg. naturf. Ges.*, **551**: 1–363.
- Licher, F. & W. Westheide, 1997. Review of the genus *Sigambra* (Polychaeta: Hesionidae), redescription of *S. bassi* (Hartman, 1947), and descriptions of two new species from Thailand and China. *Steenstrupia*, **23**: 1–20.
- Light, W. J., 1977. Spionidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from San Francisco Bay, California: a revised list of nomenclatural changes, new records, and comments on related species from the northeastern Pacific Ocean. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **90**: 66–88.
- Light, W. J. H., 1991. Systematic revision of the genera of the polychaete subfamily Maldaninae Arwidsson. *Ophelia Suppl.*, **5**: 133–146.
- Linnaeus, C., 1758. *Systema naturae*. Tenth Ed.
- Linnaeus, C., 1767. *Systema naturae* Twelfth Ed.
- Lovell, L. L., 2002. Paraonidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) of the Andaman Sea, Thailand. *Phuket Mar. Biol. Cent. Spec. Publ.*, **24**: 33–56.
- Lützen, J., 1961. Sur une nouvelle espèce de polychète *Sphaerodoridium commensalis*, n. gen., n. spec., (Polychaeta Errantia, famille des Sphaerodoridae) vivant en commensal de *Terebellides stroemi* Sars. *Cah. Biol. Mar.*, **2**: 409–416.
- Mackie, A. S. Y., 1987. A review of the species currently assigned to the genus *Leitoscoloplos* Day, 1977 (Polychaeta: Orbiniidae), with descriptions of species newly referred to *Scoloplos* Blainville, 1828. *Sarsia*, **72**: 1–28.
- Mackie, A. S. Y. & S. J. Chambers, 1990. Revision of the type species of *Sigalion*, *Thalenessa* and *Eusigalion* (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae). *Zool. Scr.*, **19**: 39–56.
- Maekawa, N. & I. Hayashi, 1989. Onuphid polychaetes from Wakasa Bay, Sea of Japan. *Mem. Coll. Agric., Kyoto Univ.*, (134): 61–93.
- Malmgren, A. J., 1865. Nordiska Hafs-Annulater. *Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.*, **21**: 51–110, 181–192, pls. 8–15.
- Malmgren, A. J., 1866. Nordiska Hafs-Annulater. *Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.*, **22**: 355–410, pls. 18–29.
- Malmgren, A. J., 1867a. Annulata Polychaeta. Spetsbergiae, Groenlandiae, Islandiae et Scandinaviae hactenus

- cognita. *Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.*, **24**: 127–235, pls.2–15.
- Malmgren, A. J., 1867b. *Spetsbergens, Grönlands, Islands och den Skandinaviska halföns, hittills kända Annulata Polychaeta*. 1867 (1): 1–126.
- Marenzeller, E. von, 1875. Zur Kenntniss der adriatischen Anneliden. 2ter Beitrag (Polynoinen, Hesionien, Syllidien). *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, **72**: 129–171.
- Marenzeller, E. von, 1879. Südjapanische Anneliden. I. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, **41**: 109–154.
- Marenzeller, E. von, 1890. Annulaten des Beringmeeres. *K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, Ann.*, **5**: 1–18, 1 pl.
- Marenzeller, E. von, 1884. Südjapanische Anneliden. II. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, **49**: 197–224.
- Marenzeller, E. von, 1893. Zoologische Erbegebnisse, II: Polychäten des Grundes, gesammelt 1890, 1891, und 1892. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (Math. Nat. Kl.)*, **60**: 25–48, 4 pls.
- Marenzeller, E. von, 1902. Südjapanische Anneliden.III. Aphroditea, Eunicea. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (Math. Nat.Kl.)*, **72**: 563–582, pls.1–3.
- Marion, A. F., 1879. Dragages au large de Marseille. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, Ser. 6*, **8**: 1–48.
- McIntosh, W. C., 1879a. On the Annelida obtained during the cruise of H. M. S. *Valorous* to Davis Strait in 1875. *Linn. Soc. London, Trans., new Ser.*, **1**: 499–511, pl. 65.
- McIntosh, W. C., 1879b. On a remarkable branched *Syllis* dredged by H. M. S. *Challenger*. *Linn. Soc. London. Jour.*, **14**: 720–724.
- McIntosh, W. C., 1885. Annelida Polychaeta. Report on the Annelida Polychaeta collected by H.M.S. *Challenger* during the years 1873–76. *Rep. Scient. voy. Challenger, (Zool.)*, **12**: 1–554.
- McIntosh, W. C., 1901. Notes from the Gatty Marine Laboratory, St. Andrews, (21). 2. On Japanese annelids, *Nephtys* and *Eteone*. 3. On Norwegian annelids collected by Canon Norman. 4. On Canadian Phyllococidae collected by Dr. Whiteaves. 5. On certain Hesionidae from the *Porcupine* Expedition of 1870. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London, Ser. 7*, **8**: 216–232, 1 pl.
- McIntosh, W. C., 1910. *A monograph of the British annelids. Polychaeta. Syllidae to Ariciidae*. Ray. Soc. (London), **2**: 233–524.
- Mesnil, F., 1896. Études de morphologie externe chez les Annélides. Les Spionidiens des côtes de la Manche. *Bull. Sci. Fr. Belg.*, **29**: 110–287, pls. 7–15.
- Mesnil, F. & M. Caullery, 1898. Étude de morphologie externe chez les Annélides. IV. La famille nouvelle des Levinseniens. Révision des Ariciens-affinités des deux familles. Les Aspitobranchiens. *Bull. Sci. Fr. Belg.*, **31**: 126–150.
- Miura, T., 1977a. Eunicid polychaetous annelids from Japan I. *La mer (Bull. Soc. franco-jap. oceanogr.)*, **15**: 1–20.
- Miura, T., 1977b. Eunicid polychaetous annelids from Japan II. *La mer (Bull. Soc. franco-jap. oceanogr.)*, **15**: 61–81.
- Miura, T., 1979. Eunicid polychaetous annelids from Japan III. *La mer (Bull. Soc. franco-jap. oceanogr.)*, **17**: 33–42.
- Miura, T., 1986. Japanese polychaetes of the genera *Eunice* and *Euniphysa*: taxonomy and branchial distribution patterns. *Pub. Seto Mar. Biol. Lab.*, **31**: 269–325.
- Monro, C. C. A., 1928. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition, 1914–16. On the Polychaeta collected by Dr. Th. Mortensen off the coast of Panama. *Vidensk. Medd. Dansk. Naturh. Foren.*, **85**: 75–103.
- Monro, C. C. A., 1930. Polychaete worms. *Discovery Reports*, **2**: 1–222.
- Montagu, G., 1804. Descriptions of several marine animals found on the south coast of Devonshire. *Linn. Soc. London, Trans.*, **7**: 80–84, pls. 7.
- Montagu, G., 1808. New and rare animals found on the south coast of Devonshire. *Linn. Soc. London, Trans.*, **9**: 108–111, pls. 6–8.
- Montagu, G., 1815. Descriptions of several new or rare animals principally marine, found on the south coast of Devonshire. *Linn. Soc. London, Trans.*, **11**: 18–21, pls. 3–5.
- Moore, J. P., 1903. Polychaeta from the coastal slope of Japan and from Kamchatka and Bering Sea. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **55**: 401–490, Pls. 23–27.
- Moore, J. P., 1905. New species of Polychaeta from the north Pacific, chiefly from Alaskan waters. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **57**: 525–554, pls. 34–36.
- Moore, J. P., 1906. Additional new species of Polychaeta from the north Pacific. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **58**: 217–260, pls. 10–12.
- Moore, J. P., 1908. Some polychaetous annelids of the northern Pacific coast of North America. *Proc. Acad.*



- natur. Sci. Phila.*, **60**: 321–364.
- Moore, J. P., 1909a. The polychaetous annelids dredged by the U.S.S. *Albatross* off the coast of southern California in 1904. I. Syllidae, Sphaerodoridae, Hesionidae and Phyllodocidae. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **61**: 321–351, pls.15–16.
- Moore, J. P., 1909b. The polychaetous annelids from Monterey Bay and San Diego, California. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **61**: 235–295.
- Moore, J. P., 1923. The polychaetous annelids dredged by the U.S.S. *Albatross* off the coast of southern California in 1904. Spionidae to Sabellariidae. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **75**: 179–259, pls.17–18.
- Moore, J. P. & K. J. Bush, 1904. Sabellidae and Serpulidae from Japan, with descriptions of new species of *Spirorbis*. *Proc. Acad. natur. Sci. Phila.*, **56**: 157–179, pls. 11–12.
- Mörch, O. A. L., 1863. Revisio critica Serpulidarum, Et. bidrag til rorormenes Naturhistorie. *Naturhist. Tidsskr. Copenhagen* (3): 347–470.
- Müller, O. F., 1776. *Zoologia Danicae Prodromus seu Animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characters, nomine et synonyma imprimis popularium*. 274 pp., Havniae.
- Nilsen, R., & T. Holthe, 1985. Arctic and Scandinavian Oweniidae (Polychaeta) with comments on the phylogeny of the family. *Sarsia*, **70**: 17–32.
- O'Connor, B., 1987. The Glyceridae (Polychaeta) of the North Atlantic and Mediterranean, with descriptions of two new species. *J. Nat. Hist.*, **21**: 167–189.
- Oersted, A. S., 1843. *Annulatorum danicorum conspectus, Fasc. I. Maricolae*. 52 pp., Copenhagen.
- Okuda, S., 1936. Polychaetous annelids from Toyama Bay and its adjacent waters. Polychaeta sedentaria. *Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, Tokyo*, **6**: 147–157, 8 figs.
- Okuda, S., 1937a. Polychaetous annelids from the Palau Islands and adjacent waters, the South Sea Islands. *Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan*, **7**: 257–315.
- Okuda, S., 1937b. Annelida Polychaeta in Onagawa Bay and its vicinity. Polychaeta Sedentaria. *Sci. Rept. Tohoku Univ. Ser. 4, Biol.*, **12**: 45–69.
- Okuda, S., 1937c. Spioniform polychaetes from Japan. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Ser. 6*, **5**: 217–254.
- Okuda, S., 1938a. Polychaetous annelids from the vicinity of the Mitsui Institute of Marine Biology. *Jap. J. Zool.*, **8**: 75–105.
- Okuda, S., 1938b. The Sabellariidae of Japan. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Ser. 6*, **6**: 235–253.
- Okuda, S., 1939. Annelida Polychaeta in Onagawa Bay and its vicinity. II. Polychaeta Errantia with some addenda of Polychaeta Sedentaria. *Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.*, **14**: 219–244.
- Okuda, S., 1940. Polychaetous annelids of the Ryukyu Islands. *Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan*, **10**: 1–24.
- Okuda, S. & M. Yamada, 1954. Polychaetous annelids from Matsushima Bay. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., (VI-Zool.)*, **12**: 175–199.
- Orensanz, J. M., 1973. Los anelidos poliquetos de la provincia biogeografica Argentina. IV. Lumbrineridae. *Physis, Sec. A*, **32**: 343–393.
- Orensanz, J. M., 1974. Los anelidos poliquetos de la provincia biogeografica Argentina. V. Onuphidae. *Physis, Sec. A*, **33**: 75–122.
- Oug, E., 1978. New and lesser known Dorvilleidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Scandinavian and northeast American waters. *Sarsia*, **63**: 285–303.
- Parapar, J., 2001. Revision of five species referred to *Myriochele* and *Galathowenia* (Polychaeta: Oweniidae) from the Antarctic Seas based upon type material. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **114**: 403–413.
- Paxton, H., 1986a. Generic revision and relationships of the family Onuphidae (Annelida: Polychaeta). *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, **38**: 1–74.
- Paxton, H., 1986b. Revision of the *Rhamphobrachium* complex (Polychaeta: Onuphidae). *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, **38**: 75–104.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1953. *Some scale-bearing polychaetes of Puget Sound and adjacent waters*. Seattle: Univ. Wash. Press, 89 pp.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1956. Marine polychaete worms from Labrador. *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.*, **105**: 531–584.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1957. North American genera of the family Orbiniidae (Annelida: Polychaeta), with descriptions of new species. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, **47**: 159–167.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1963. Marine polychaete worms of the New England Region. I. Aphroditidae through Trochochaetidae. *Bull. U.S. Natn. Mus.*, **227**: 1–356.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1966. Revision of the Pilargidae (Annelida: Polychaeta), including descriptions of new species and redescription of the pelagic *Podarmus ploa* Chamberlin (Polynoidae). *Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus.*,

- 118:** 155–208.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1969. Review of some species referred to *Scalisetosus* McIntosh (Polychaeta: Polynoidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **82**: 1–30.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1970a. Revision of the genus *Euthalenessa* Darboux (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae). *Smithson. Contr. Zool.*, (52): 1–30.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1970b. Two new genera of Sigalionidae (Polychaeta). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **83**: 365–386.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1986. Review of the Iphioninae (Polychaeta: Polynoidae) and revision of *Iphione cimex* Quatrefages, *Gattyana deludens* Fauvel, and *Harmothoe iphionelloides* Johnson (Harmothoinae). *Smithson. Contr. Zool.*, (428): 1–43.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1989. Revision of the aphroditoid polychaetes of the family Acoetidae Kinberg (=Polyodontidae Augener) and reestablishment of *Acoetes* Audouin and Milne-Edwards, 1832, and *Euarche* Ehlers, 1887. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.*, (464): 1–138.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1992a. Contribution to the polychaete family Pholoidae Kinberg. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.*, (532): 1–24.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1992b. Two new genera and four new combinations of Sigalionidae (Polychaeta). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **105**: 614–629.
- Pettibone, M. H., 1996. Review of *Hermilepidonotus* Uschakov, 1974, and two species of polynoid polychaetes (Lepidonotinae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **109**: 143–149.
- Pleijel, F., 1991. Phylogeny and classification of the Phyllodocidae (Polychaeta). *Zool. Scr.*, **20**: 225–261.
- Pleijel, F., 1993. Taxonomy of European species of *Amphiduros* and *Gyptis* (Polychaeta: Hesionidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **106**: 158–181.
- Quatrefages, A. de, 1865. Histoire naturelle des Anne'les marines et d'eau douce. Annélides et Gephyriens. Paris, Libr. Encycl. de Rôret, **1**: 588 pp.
- Ranzani, C., 1817. Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung *Thalassema*. *Isis von Oken*, Jena, **1**: 1457–1461.
- Reish, D. J., 1968. The polychaetous annelids of the Marshall Islands. *Pacif. Sci.*, **22**: 208–231.
- Rioja, E., 1943. Estudios anelidologicos VII. Aportaciones al conocimiento de los Exogoninos (Anelides poliquetos) de las costas Mexicanas del Pacifico. *An. Inst. Biol. México*, **14**: 207–227.
- Rho, B. J. & J. W. Lee, 1987. A systematic study on the Errantiate Polychaeta in Korea. *Kor. J. Syst. Zool.*, **3**: 74–90.
- Ruff, R. E., 1995. 3. Family Polynoidae Malmgren, 1867. In: *Taxonomic Atlas of the benthic fauna of the Santa Maria Basin and the Western Santa Barbara Channel. Polychaeta: Phyllodocida (Syllidae and scale-bearing families), Amphinomida, and Eunicida. SBMNH*, **5**: 105–166.
- Ruiping, S. & Y. Dejian, 1987. Studies of Orbiniidae (Polychaeta) from the Yellow Sea and the East China Sea. *Stud. Mar. Sin.*, (28): 151–168.
- Sars, M., 1835. Beskrivelser og Iagttagelser over nogle moerkelige eller nye i Havet ven den Bergenske Kyst levende Dyr af Polypernes, Acalephernes, Radiaternes, Annelidernes og Molluskernes classer, med en kort Oversigt over de hidtil af Forflateren sammesteds fudne Arter og deres Forkeommen. 81 pp., Bergen.
- Sars, M., 1851. Beretning om en i Sommeren 1849 foretagen zoologisk Reise i Lofoten og Finmarken. *Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo*, **6**: 121–211. (Vermes, pp.197–211).
- Savigny, J. -C., 1818. Les Annelides. In: Lamarck, J. B. de (ed.): *Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres*. **5**: 274–374.
- Seidler, H. J., 1924. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Polynoiden, I. *Arch. Naturges. Berlin*, **89**: 1–217.
- Southern, R., 1914. Archiannelida and Polychaeta (Clare Island Survey). *Proc. Roy. Ir. Acad.*, **31**: 1–160, 15 pls.
- Southern, R., 1921. Polychaeta of the Chilka Lake and also of fresh and brackish waters in other parts of India. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 563–659, pls.19–31.
- Straughan, D., 1967. Marine Serpulidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) of Eastern Queensland and New South Wales. *Austr. J. Zool.*, **15**: 201–261.
- Takahashi, K., 1938. On new species of polychaetous annelid, *Armandia simodaensis* sp. nov. *Zool. Mag. (Japan)*, **50**: 152–154.
- Tauber, P., 1879. *Annulata Danica. En kritisk revision af de i Danmark fundne Annulata Chaetognatha, Gephyrea, Balanoglossi, Discophoreae, Oligochaeta, Gymnocopa og Polychaeta*. 144 pp., Kjobenhavn, Reitzel.
- Théel, H. J., 1879. Les Annélides polychètes des Mers de la Nouvelle-Zemble. *Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl.*, **16**: 1–75.

- Treadwell, A. L., 1906. Polychaetous annelids of the Hawaiian Islands, collected by the steamer *Albatross* in 1902. *Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm.*, **23**: 1145–1181.
- Treadwell, A. L., 1923. Polychaetous annelids from Lower California with descriptions of new species. *Amer. Mus. Novitat.*, **74**: 1–11.
- Uchida, H., 1978. Serpulid tube worms (Polychaeta, Sedentaria) from Japan with the systematic review of the group. *Bull. Marine Park Res. St.*, **2** (1–2): 1–98, 19 pls.
- Uebelacker, J. M., 1984a. Chapter 41: Family Lumbrineridae Malmgren, 1867. In: Uebelacker J. M. & P. G. Johnson (eds.), *Taxonomic Guide to the Polychaetes of the Northern Gulf of Mexico*. **6**, 45pp., Barry A. Vittor & Associates, Inc.
- Uebelacker, J. M., 1984b. Chapter 51: Family Ampharetidae Malmgren, 1867. In: Uebelacker J. M. & P. G. Johnson (eds.), *Taxonomic Guide to the Polychaetes of the Northern Gulf of Mexico*. **7**, 32pp., Barry A. Vittor & Associates, Inc.
- Uschakov, P. V., 1950. Bristle-worms (Polychaeta) from the Okhotsk Sea. *Issled. Dal'nev. Morei SSSR*, **2**: 140–234, 2 pls. (In Russian.)
- Uschakov, P. V., 1955. Polychaeta of the Far Eastern Seas of the USSR. *Akad. Nauk SSSR*, **56**: 1–445. (In Russian.)
- Uschakov, P. V., 1982. *Polychaetes of the suborder Aphroditiformia of the Arctic Ocean and the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean. Families Aphroditidae and Polynoidae. Fauna of the U.S.S.R., Polychaeta, 2, part 1*. 272 pp., Acad. Sci. USSR, Zool. Inst. (In Russian.)
- Uschakov, P. V. & B. L. Wu, 1962. Polychaete worms of the Yellow Sea. IV. The polychaetous annelids of the families Syllidae, Hesionidae, Pilargiidae, Amphinomidae and Eunicidae (Polychaeta, Errantia). *Stud. Mar. Sin.*, (1): 57–85, 3 pls. (In Chinese and Russian.)
- Verrill, A. E., 1881. New England Annelida. Pt. 1. Historical sketch, with annotated lists of the species hitherto recorded. *Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci.*, **4**: 285–324, 12 pls.
- Verrill, A. E., 1885. Notice of recent additions to the marine Invertebrata of the northeastern coast of America, with descriptions of new genera and species and critical remarks on others. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **8**: 424–448.
- Webster, H. E., 1879. Annelida Chaetopoda of the Virginian coast. *Trans. Albany Inst. N.Y.*, **9**: 202–269, 11 pls.
- Webster, H. E., 1884. Annelida from Bermuda, collected by G. Brown Goode. *Bull. U.S. Natn. Mus.*, (25): 305–327, pls. 7–12.
- Webster, H. E. & J. E. Benedict, 1884. The Annelida Chaetopoda from Provincetown and Wellfleet, Massachusetts. *Rep. U.S. Com. Fish. Wash.*, vol. for 1881: 699–747, 8 pls.
- Willey, A., 1905. Report on the polychaeta collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon in 1902. *Supp. Rep. Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish.*, **4**: 243–324, pls. 1–8.
- Williams, S. J., 1987. Taxonomic notes on some Ampharetidae (Polychaeta) from southern California. *Bull. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, (7): 251–258.
- Wollebaek, A., 1912. Nordeuropaeiske Annulater Polychaeta. I. Ammocharidae, Amphictenidae, Ampharetidae, Terebellidae, og Serpulidae. *Vidensk. Akad., Christiania, Skr. Math. Nat. Kl. Vol. for 1911*: 1–144.
- Wu, B. L., 1964. Subspecific differentiation and ecological characteristics of *Capitella capitata* (Fabricius, 1780) (Polychaeta, Capitellidae). *Oceanol. Lim. Sin.*, **6**: 260–271.
- Wu, S. K., 1967. The nereid worms of Taiwan. *Bull. Inst. Zool., Acad. Sin.*, **6**: 47–76.
- Wu, B. L., R. P. Sun & D. J. Yang, 1985. *The Nereidae (Polychaetous annelids) of the Chinese coast*. 234 pp., China Ocean Press, Beijing.
- Yang, D. J. & R. P. Sun, 1988. *Polychaetous annelids commonly seen from the Chinese waters*. 352 pp., Agricultural Press, Beijing. (In Chinese.)
- Yokoyama, H. & K. Tamai, 1981. Four forms of the genus *Paraprionospio* (Polychaeta: Spionidae) from Japan. *Publ. Seto mar. Biol. Lab.*, **26**: 303–317.
- Zaks, I. G., 1922. A new polychaete species belonging to the family Ammocharidae: *Myriochele oculata* n. sp. *Trudy Petrogradskogo obschchestva Estestvoispytatelei*, **53**: 171–174. (In Russian.)
- Zibrowius, H., 1968. Étude morphologique, systématique et écologique, des Serpulidae (Annelida Polychaeta) de la région de Marseille. *Rec. Trav. St. Mar. End., Bull.*, **43**: 81–252, 14 pls.
- Zibrowius, H., 1971. Les espèces Méditerranéennes du genre *Hydroides* (Polychaeta Serpulidae). Remarques sur le prétendu polymorphisme de *Hydroides uncinata*. *Tethys*, **2**: 691–746, 64 figs.
- Zibrowius, H., 1972a. *Hydroides norvegica* Gunnerus, *Hydroides azorica* n. sp. et *Hydroides capensis* n. sp. (Polychaeta Serpulidae), espèces vicariantes dans l'Atlantique. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris, Ser. 3*, **39**:

434–446.

Zibrowius, H., 1972b. Mise au point sur les espèces Méditerranéennes de Serpulidae (Annelida Polychaeta) décrites par Stefano delle Chiaje (1822–1829, 1841–1844) et Oronzio Gabriele Costa (1861). *Tethys*, **4**: 113–126.

Zibrowius, H., 1973. Serpulidae (Annelida Polychaeta) des côtes ouest de l'Afrique et des archipels voisins. *Ann. Kon. Mus. Midden-Afrika, Tervuren, (Zool.)*, **207**:1–93.